



Catalogue no. 66-201-XIE

# International Travel

2002



Statistics  
Canada

Statistique  
Canada

Canada

## How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Client Services, Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics, (1 800 307-3382) Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (Telephone: (613) 951-7608).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

<b>National inquiries line</b>	<b>1 800 263-1136</b>
<b>National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired</b>	<b>1 800 363-7629</b>
<b>Depository Services Program inquiries</b>	<b>1 800 700-1033</b>
<b>Fax line for Depository Services Program</b>	<b>1 800 889-9734</b>
<b>E-mail inquiries</b>	<b>infostats@statcan.ca</b>
<b>Web site</b>	<b>www.statcan.ca</b>

## Ordering and subscription information

This product, Catalogue no. 66-201-XIE, is published annually in electronic format on the Statistics Canada Internet site at a price of CDN \$34.00. To obtain single issues or to subscribe visit our Web site at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca), and select Products and Services.

This product is also available in print through a Print-on-Demand service, at a price of CDN \$57.00 for a one-year subscription. The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

	<b>Single issue</b>
<b>United States</b>	CDN \$ 6.00
<b>Other countries</b>	CDN \$ 10.00

All prices exclude sales taxes.

The printed version can be ordered by

- Phone (Canada and United States) **1 800 267-6677**
- Fax (Canada and United States) **1 877 287-4369**
- E-mail **infostats@statcan.ca**
- Mail Statistics Canada  
Dissemination Division  
Circulation Management  
120 Parkdale Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
- And, in person at the Statistics Canada Regional Centre nearest you.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136.



Statistics Canada

Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics  
International Travel Section

# International Travel

2002

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2004

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

April 2004

Catalogue no. 66-201-XIE

ISSN 1704-8249

Frequency: Annual

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 66-201-XIF).

---

## Note of appreciation

*Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.*

---

## Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- <sup>P</sup> preliminary
- <sup>r</sup> revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- <sup>E</sup> use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

### Note:

Data contained in charts and tables of this publication may not add due to rounding.

---

### This publication was prepared under the direction of:

**Maryanne Webber**, Director, Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics

**Greg Peterson**, Assistant Director, Culture and Tourism

**Jocelyn Lapierre**, Chief, Tourism Statistics Program

**Élaine Fournier**, Survey Manager, International Travel Survey

**Danielle Shaienks**, Senior Analyst, Analysis and Integration Section

---

### Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge those persons within Statistics Canada whose advice and diligent assistance facilitated the progress and completion of this report.

Special thanks go to the staff of the International Travel Section of the Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics, notably Noël Le Blanc and Cindy Sceviour. Thanks also to the staff of the Household Survey Methods Division, notably Daniel Rogers, Dissemination Division and the Composition Unit.

We would like to thank the Canadian Tourism Commission for helping to fund the International Travel Survey.

---

# Table of contents

	Page		Page
<b>Highlights</b>	7	13. Trip characteristics of United States residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights in province visited, 2002	26
<b>Overview of trends 2002</b>	8	14. Person-trips by residents of the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics and purpose of trip, 2001-2002	27
<b>United States market</b>	9	15. Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by country of residence and type of entry, 2002	28
<b>Overseas market</b>	10	16. Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by country of residence and length of stay, 2000-2002	29
<b>Outbound market</b>	11	17. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2002	30
<b>International travel account</b>	13	18. Trip characteristics of residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights in province visited, 2002	31
<b>Tables</b>		19. Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics and purpose of trip, 2001-2002	32
1. Estimates of the balance of payments on travel account between Canada and other countries, quarterly, 1993-2002	14	20. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning after a stay of one or more nights abroad, 2000-2002	33
2. Components of the receipts and payments on travel account, 1993-2002	15	21. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2002	34
3. Receipts and payments on travel account related to Canada's imports and exports (balance of payments basis), 1993-2002	16	22. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by province of residence, 2002	35
4. International travel accounts of selected countries, 1993-2002	17	23. Overnight trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by purpose of trip, 2001-2002	36
5. Person-trips by international travellers entering or returning to Canada, by duration, 1993-2002	18	24. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by quarter of re-entry, 2001-2002	37
6. Person-trips by United States residents entering Canada, by type of transportation, quarterly, 1993-2002	19	25. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by type of transportation, 2001-2002	38
7. Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by type of entry, quarterly, 1993-2002	20	26. Person-visits, visit-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by state, 2002	39
8. Person-trips by Canadian residents returning from the United States, by type of transportation, quarterly, 1993-2002	21	27. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by selected trip characteristics, 2002	40
9. Overnight travel abroad by Canadian residents, related to selected economic and demographic series, 1993-2002	22		
10. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of non-resident travellers entering Canada and resident travellers returning to Canada, 2000-2002	23		
11. Trip characteristics of non-residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights, 2000-2002	24		
12. Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of United States residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2002	25		

---

## Table of contents – Concluded

	Page		Page
<b>Tables – Concluded</b>		<b>Footnotes</b>	45
28. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by province of residence, 2002	41	<b>Appendix</b>	47
29. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by purpose of trip, 2001-2002	42	International travel statistics	47
30. Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by quarter of re-entry, 2001-2002	43	Background	47
31. Person-visits, visit-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents in selected countries, 2002	44	Travel and the Balance of Payments	48
		Description of methods	48
		Reliability indicators	52
		Dissemination	52
		<b>Definition of terms</b>	54
		<b>Forms and questionnaires</b>	58

# Highlights

---

## International travel in 2002

- World tourism remained strong in 2002 despite the after effects of September 11<sup>th</sup>, the slowdown in economic growth and the looming Iraq conflict. According to preliminary data released by the World Tourism Organisation (WTO), the number of international tourist arrivals grew by 2.7% in 2002 over 2001, reaching the 700 million mark for the first time. Worldwide receipts from international tourism increased 0.3% (in constant dollars).
- Canada welcomed 44.9 million foreign visitors (including same-day and overnight travellers) in 2002, a drop of 4.8% over 2001 and the third annual consecutive decrease. United States residents made 40.9 million trips to Canada in 2002, a decrease of 4.6% compared to 2001. Trips by residents of countries other than the United States fell by 6.0% to reach 4.0 million in 2002, a second consecutive annual drop.
- The number of overnight trips to Canada by foreign residents continued to advance in 2002 (+2.0%). Despite the events of September 11, 2001, this was the tenth consecutive annual increase. This followed small increases of 0.1% in 2001 and 1.0% in 2000. A record number of close to 20 million foreign tourists crossed our borders in 2002.
- Same-day trips from the United States were down 9.5% in 2002, reaching 24.7 million, the third consecutive annual decline in same-day trips.
- Americans made a record number of overnight trips (16.2 million) to Canada in 2002, up 3.8% compared to 2001. This increase was entirely due to car travel which increased by 7.3% while air travel remained virtually unchanged (+0.2%). The number of Americans travelling by car exceeded 10.0 million for the first time since the mid 1970s. Air travel was slower to recover from the slump experienced after the September 11 events. The small increase of 0.2% in overnight air travel by Americans in 2002 was not large enough to bring the number of trips by air back to the level observed in 2000.
- Collectively, American tourists stayed 64.5 million nights in Canada in 2002, up 3.2%. They spent \$8.4 billion, a 6.3% increase over 2001.
- Almost 3.8 million tourists came from overseas to Canada in 2002, down 5.3% from 2001 and following a decrease of 8.1% in 2001. This decline is mainly attributable to Europe with 220,000 less tourists than in 2001. In general, these travellers made shorter trips and spent less in 2002. Overseas tourists stayed 56.6 million nights in Canada, a 7.7% decrease from 2001, and spent \$5.3 billion, down 3.3%.
- Canadian residents made 39.2 million foreign same-day and overnight trips in 2002, down 9.2% from 2001 and less than half of the 1992 level when it peaked at 82.2 million. The vast majority of these trips (34.6 million) were to American destinations, but trips south of the border were down 9.9% from 2001 and the second consecutive drop.
- In 2002, Canadian residents made 13.0 million overnight trips to the United States, down 3.7% from 2001, the lowest level since 1987. Same-day trips to the United States by Canadian residents (of which 96.8% were by car) dropped by 13.3% to 21.6 million in 2002. Canadian residents took 4.2 million overnight trips by air to the United States in 2002, down 10.2% from 2001. This followed a 13.3% decline in 2001, after the September 11 events.
- The number of overnight trips made by Canadian residents to countries other than the United States decreased by 3.1% in 2002 to reach 4.7 million. Europe and Oceania were the only two overseas regions to see more Canadian residents crossing their borders in 2002. Asia remained stable while all other regions posted decreases, the most important one being in South America.
- In 2002, Canada's international travel deficit – the difference between what Canadian residents spend abroad and what foreigners spend in Canada – dropped for the second consecutive year, as the increase in receipts was greater than the advance in payments. Canadian residents spent a record of \$18.6 billion abroad, up a mere 0.2% over 2001. At the same time, non-residents injected \$16.7 billion in the Canadian economy in 2002, up 1.9%. The overall travel deficit dropped from \$2.2 billion in 2001 to \$1.9 billion in 2002, a decline of 13.1%.

# Overview of trends 2002

## Although a difficult year, a positive performance worldwide

World tourism remained strong in 2002 despite the after effects of September 11<sup>th</sup>, the slowdown in economic growth and the looming Iraq conflict. According to preliminary data released by the World Tourism Organisation (WTO), the number of international tourist<sup>1</sup> arrivals grew by 2.7% in 2002 over 2001, reaching the 700 million mark for the first time. Worldwide receipts from international tourism increased 0.3% (in constant dollars).

Although many destinations faced some difficulties at the start of the year, a gradual improvement set in as the year progressed. Uncertainty under the threat of new terrorist attacks and the slow economic recovery played a role in many source markets. According to WTO, these adverse conditions resulted in shifts in tourism demand, not so much in the overall volume but in the choice of destination (domestic instead of international, familiar instead of unknown), of transportation mode (automobile, train or bus instead of plane), of travel arrangement (late bookings), etc.

Also, according to WTO, in normal circumstances, travel between regions grows at a faster rate than intraregional travel. However, in the last two years, since September 11<sup>th</sup>, it has been the opposite. In 2002, interregional travel was flat after the 6.0% decrease registered in 2001. On the other hand, intraregional travel grew in both years, by 1.0% and 3.0% respectively.

Table 1  
International tourist arrivals in the five world tourism regions, 2001 and 2002

Rank	Region	International tourist arrivals		
		2001	2002	2002 to 2001
		millions		% change
1	Europe	390.8	399.8	2.3
2	Asia and the Pacific	121.1	131.3	8.4
3	Americas	120.2	114.9	-4.4
4	Africa	28.3	29.1	2.8
5	Middle East	23.6	27.6	16.7
	<b>World</b>	<b>684.1</b>	<b>702.6</b>	<b>2.7</b>

1. A tourist refers to an overnight traveller.

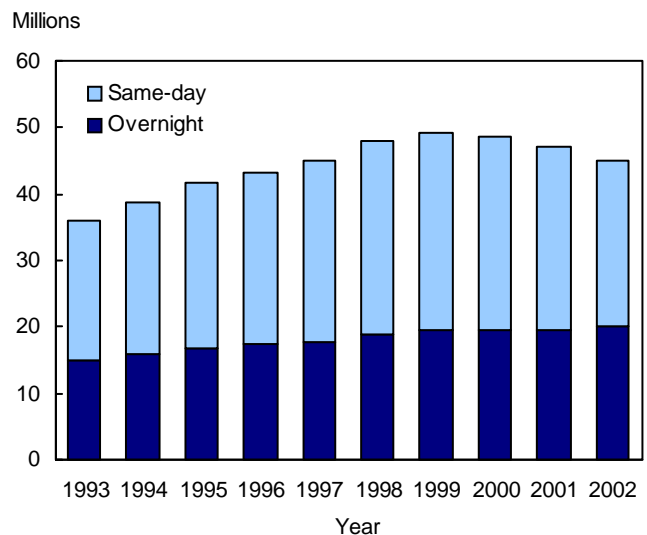
The Americas were the only region to register a decline in arrivals in 2002 (Table 1), still suffering from the drop in travel to the United States. The Middle East as well as the Asia and Pacific region recorded the strongest increases in tourist arrivals, with 16.7% and 8.4% respectively.

Canada's popularity as a tourist destination strengthened in 2002. International tourist arrivals to Canada increased 2.0% over 2001. In contrast, international tourist arrivals in the United States dropped 6.7%. The number of arrivals to Mexico fell by 0.7%, allowing Canada to rank second in North America (after the United States) and seventh most popular destination worldwide.

## Drop in foreign travel to Canada

Canada welcomed 44.9 million foreign visitors (including same-day and overnight travellers) in 2002, a drop of 4.8% over 2001 and the third annual consecutive decrease (Figure 1). United States residents made 40.9 million trips to Canada in 2002, a decrease of 4.6% compared to 2001. Trips by residents of countries other than the United States fell by 6.0% to reach 4.0 million in 2002, a second consecutive annual drop.

Figure 1  
International trips to Canada, 1993 to 2002



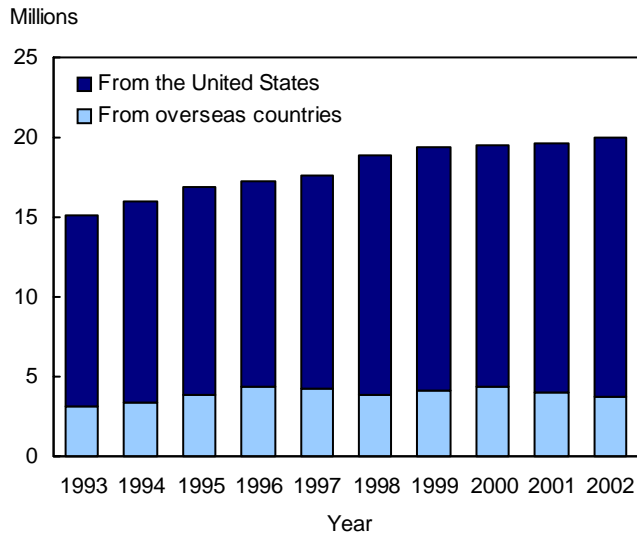
The drop in travel from the United States is the result of an important decrease in same-day trips partially offset by a small increase in overnight trips. In the case of the decline in overseas travel, same-day trips were down 16.5% when the drop in overnight trips was not as important at 5.3%.



The number of overnight trips to Canada by foreign residents continued to advance in 2002 (+2.0%). Despite the events of September 11, 2001, this was the tenth consecutive annual increase (Figure 2). This followed small increases of 0.1% in 2001 and 1.0% in 2000. A record number of close to 20 million foreign tourists crossed our borders in 2002.

Figure 2

**Overnight trips to Canada, 1993 to 2002**



Americans made a record number of overnight trips (16.2 million) to Canada in 2002, up 3.8% compared to 2001. Same-day trips from the United States were down 9.5% in 2002, reaching 24.7 million, the third consecutive annual decline in same-day trips. The most popular ports of entry for same-day trips from the United States are Fort Erie, Niagara Falls, Windsor and Sarnia in Ontario.

Almost 3.8 million tourists came from overseas to Canada in 2002, down 5.3% from 2001 and following a decrease of 8.1% in 2001. This decline is mainly attributable to Europe with 220,000 fewer tourists than in 2001.

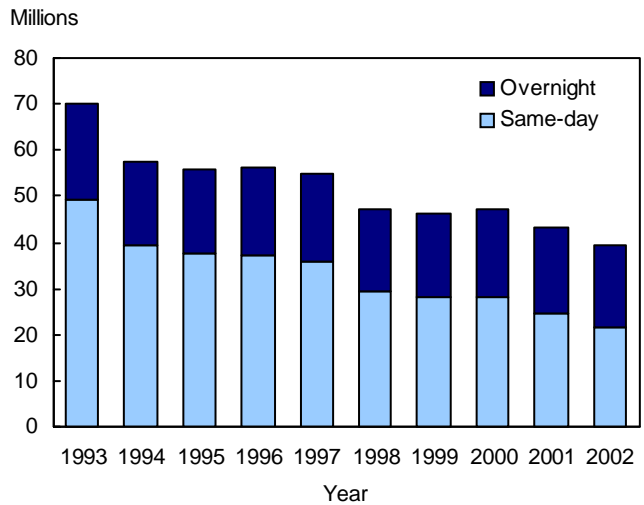
**Foreign travel by Canadians still down**

Canadian residents made 39.2 million foreign same-day and overnight trips in 2002, down 9.2% from 2001 (Figure 3) and less than half of the 1992 level when it peaked at 82.2 million. The vast majority of these trips (34.6 million) were to American destinations, but trips south of the border were down 9.9% from 2001 and the second consecutive drop. The number of trips made by Canadian residents to countries other than the United States decreased by 3.1% in 2002 to reach 4.7 million. This was the first drop since 1991.

In 2002, Canadian residents made 13.0 million overnight trips to the United States, down 3.7% from 2001, the lowest level since 1987. Same-day trips to the United States made

Figure 3

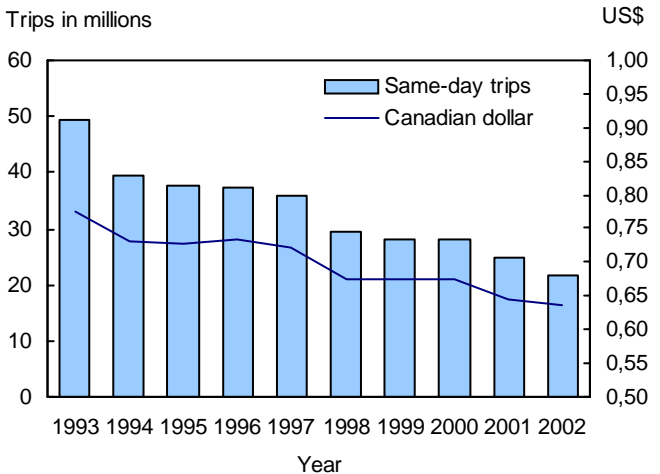
**International trips by Canadian residents, 1993 to 2002**



by Canadian residents (of which 96.8% were by car) dropped by 13.3% to 21.6 million in 2002. Same-day trips from Canada were on a downward trend throughout most of the 1990s as the Canadian dollar was losing ground to its American counterpart.

Figure 4

**Same-day trips by Canadian residents to the United States and average value of the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar**



**United States market**

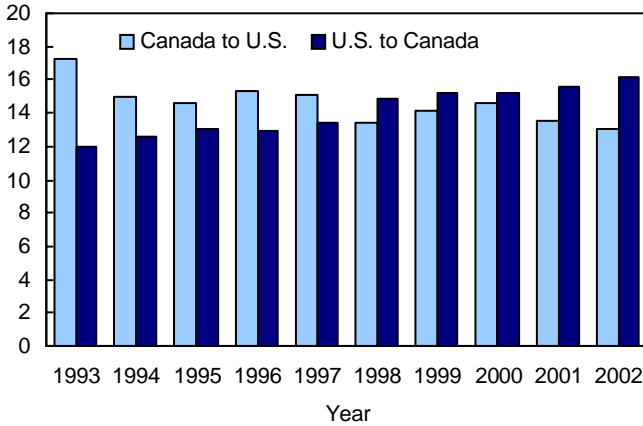
**United States travel to Canada continues to surpass reverse flow of Canadians**

For the fifth year in a row the number of American overnight trips into Canada surpassed the number of overnight trips by Canadian residents travelling south of the border (Figure 5). Throughout most of the 1990s, travel by south-bound Canadians outpaced northbound American travel.

Figure 5

**Overnight trips by Canadian residents to the United States versus American overnight trips to Canada, 1993 to 2002**

Millions



Overnight travel from the United States rose 3.8% in 2002. This increase was entirely due to car travel which increased by 7.3% while air travel remained virtually unchanged (+0.2%).

Collectively, Americans stayed 64.5 million nights in Canada in 2002, up 3.2%. They spent \$8.4 billion, a 6.3% increase over 2001. American tourists spent over \$520 per trip in 2002, compared to \$340 in 1993. The jump in spending can be associated with the increase in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to its Canadian counterpart, as well as the rise in travel prices that took place over that period. Part of the phenomenon can also be attributable to the growth in air travel to Canada that occurred at the end of the 1990s, after the signing of the Open Skies Agreement. Since air travellers spend more than car travellers during their stay in Canada, (\$960 compared to \$390 in 2002), and their share increased over that period, it drove the increase in average spending.

**Over 10 million American tourists drove to Canada**

The number of Americans travelling by car exceeded 10.0 million trips for the first time since the mid 1970s, when car travel represented over 80.0% of overnight travel by Americans to Canada. The share of car travel has dropped slowly over the years as air travel became more popular. In 2002, the percentage of American tourists visiting Canada by car was 65.6%.

Air travel was slower to recover from the slump experienced after the September 11 events. The small increase of 0.2% in overnight air travel by Americans in 2002 was not large enough to bring the number of trips by air back to the level observed in 2000. In 2000, the proportion of overnight trips by air from the United States reached a peak of 25.3% and has been declining since, reaching 23.4% in 2002.

In 2002, almost 60.0% of overnight trips by Americans to Canada were for a holiday or vacation. Between 2001 and 2002, the number of these trips rose 5.6%. Business travel increased more slowly, by 1.8% compared to 2001, to reach almost 2.0 million. This coincided with a weaker advance in U.S. GDP.

Table 2

**Top 15 states of origin for U.S. tourists to Canada, 2001 and 2002**

U.S. state of residence	2001	2002	2002 to 2001
	thousands		% change
<b>U.S. state of residence</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>16,168</b>	<b>3.8</b>
New York	1,967	2,084	5.9
Michigan	1,857	1,927	3.8
Washington	1,655	1,706	3.1
California	1,051	947	-9.9
Ohio	828	890	7.4
Massachusetts	738	727	-1.5
Pennsylvania	705	713	1.1
Illinois	541	580	7.3
Minnesota	531	493	-7.3
New Jersey	378	462	22.3
Florida	375	432	15.2
Texas	378	403	6.4
Maine	293	324	10.7
Wisconsin	364	319	-12.4
Connecticut	273	307	12.4

New York, Michigan, Washington and California continued to be the four major sources of American tourists, sending almost 6.7 million overnight visitors to Canada, slightly more than 40.0% of the total (Table 2). The first three states are border states, with a high proportion of overnight travel to Canada by car. All of these three states recorded increases from 2001. However, the number of tourists visiting Canada from California fell by 100,000. Almost 60.0% of overnight trips from California were by air, even if these trips suffered a 15.3% drop over 2001.

**Overseas market**

**Overnight travel from overseas: Second consecutive drop**

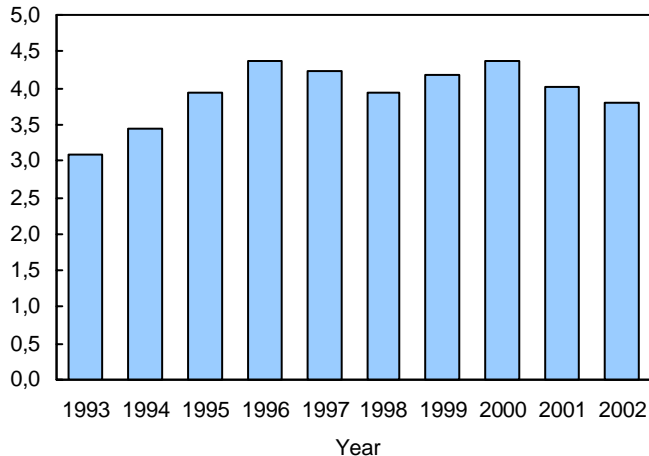
About 3.8 million tourists came from overseas countries in 2002, down 5.3% from 2001, the second annual consecutive drop (Figure 6). In general, these travellers made shorter trips and spent less in 2002. Overseas travellers stayed 56.6 million nights in Canada, a 7.7% decrease from 2001, and spent \$5.3 billion, down 3.3%.

The United Kingdom, France and Germany, three of the top four overseas markets for Canada, recorded double digit decreases (Table 3). By contrast, Japan, which incurred a 16.9% drop in 2001 compared with 2000, regained some ground in 2002 with a 3.1% gain in overnight trips from 2001. China and Mexico continued

Figure 6

### Overnight trips to Canada by residents of countries other than the United States, 1993 to 2002

Millions



their steady growth with increases of 16.8% and 8.6% respectively. Over the last ten years, China and Mexico, together with Taiwan and South Korea, either doubled or tripled their number of overnight trips to Canada.

Table 3

### Canada's top 15 overseas tourist markets, 1992, 2001 and 2002

	2001		2002		2002 to 2001	
	thousands	% change	thousands	% change	thousands	% change
United Kingdom	826	721	-12.7	536	34.4	
Japan	410	423	3.2	392	7.8	
France	357	312	-12.6	310	0.7	
Germany	330	292	-11.6	290	0.6	
Australia	158	149	-6.1	103	44.1	
Mexico	148	161	8.6	65	147.4	
South Korea	139	143	2.9	38	281.3	
Hong Kong	125	118	-6.0	119	-1.3	
Taiwan	118	104	-11.8	41	155.0	
Netherlands	114	107	-6.0	85	25.7	
Switzerland	97	88	-9.3	79	11.1	
Italy	91	97	6.1	95	2.0	
China	82	95	16.8	28	245.0	
Israel	69	65	-5.2	49	33.2	
India	65	68	4.9	47	43.7	

## Outbound market

### Overnight Canadian travel to the U.S. declines to near-record low

In 2002, Canadian residents made 13.0 million overnight trips to the United States, down 3.7% from 2001, the lowest level since 1987 (*Figure 7*). The number of overnight trips to the United States by Canadians reached a peak in 1991, when the Canadian dollar was trading at \$US0.87 and

the Goods and Services Tax was implemented. The number of trips has been falling since, with a 27.0% decrease over the last 11 years.

The number of trips to visit friends and relatives increased in 2002 (+6.3%). However, the number of business trips fell (-2.2%). Pleasure travel, which represented over half of the overnight trips to the United States, recorded the largest drop (-8.5%).

Canadian residents took 4.2 million overnight trips by air to the United States in 2002, down 10.2% from 2001. This followed a 13.3% decline in 2001, after the September 11 events. The share of Canadian tourists flying to the United States, which reached a peak of 36.6% in 2000 (from 24.8% in 1994 before the signing of the Open Skies Agreement), fell to 32.1% in 2002. In contrast, overnight car travel was up 1.3% in 2002 over 2001.

Table 4

### Top 15 states visited by Canadians, 2001 and 2002

Overnight visits	2001	2002	2002 to 2001
	thousands	thousands	% change
New York	2,200	2,183	-0.8
Florida	1,887	1,603	-15.1
Washington	1,538	1,553	1.0
Michigan	1,133	1,193	5.3
California	910	874	-4.0
Nevada	658	626	-5.0
Vermont	577	623	8.0
Maine	644	591	-8.2
Pennsylvania	573	583	1.8
Minnesota	496	484	-2.4
Ohio	477	447	-6.4
Massachusetts	476	414	-13.1
Virginia	425	407	-4.1
Montana	382	382	-0.2
Georgia	365	357	-2.2

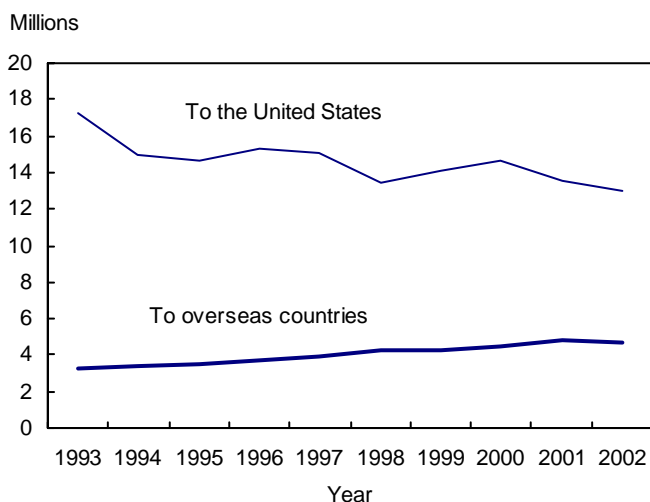
Many of the most popular states visited by Canadian residents suffered a decline in overnight visits in 2002. Florida was the most affected with a loss of 15.1% (*Table 4*). However, visits to Florida are still very long and spending is substantial. In 2002, Canadians stayed a total of 33.3 million nights in Florida, which was more than the number of nights spent in the other top ten most popular states combined. They spent over \$2.0 billion during their visits.

### Canadian travel overseas: U.K. the most popular destination again

Overall, the number of overnight trips to overseas destinations decreased 3.1% in 2002, to reach 4.7 million. Europe and Oceania were the only two overseas regions to see more Canadian residents crossing their borders in 2002. Asia remained stable while all other regions posted decreases, the most important one being in South America.

Figure 7

### Overnight trips to United States and overseas countries by Canadian residents, 1993 to 2002



The United Kingdom, which lost its title as the most popular destination for Canadian residents travelling overseas in 2001, regained the top spot at the expense of Mexico. Travel to Mexico suffered a loss of 11.8% (Table 5). China and the Dominican Republic experienced increases of 31.1% and 27.3% respectively. China has become one of the top ten destinations visited by Canadians.

### Markets are changing

Tourism markets are constantly evolving, in response to economic conditions and other factors, including consumer tastes. At the beginning of the 90s, overseas markets were growing and the proportion of overnight trips to Canada from countries other than the United States reached a

Table 5

### Top 15 overseas countries visited by Canadian residents, 1992, 2001 and 2002

Overnights visits	2001	2002	2002	1992	2002
	thousands	thousands	to 2001	thousands	to 1992
			% change		% change
United Kingdom	673	720	7.1	614	17.4
Mexico	689	607	-11.8	385	57.6
France	481	505	5.1	358	41.1
Cuba	348	331	-4.7	122	171.0
Dominican Republic	251	319	27.3	132	141.5
Germany	251	255	1.7	255	-0.2
Italy	231	246	6.6	130	89.7
Netherlands	146	164	11.9	158	3.5
Spain	162	146	-10.3	71	104.6
China	107	140	31.1	33	328.2
Hong Kong	130	123	-4.7	98	25.6
Switzerland	142	121	-14.7	130	-7.1
Japan	122	117	-4.5	58	102.2
Australia	107	108	1.4	57	90.8
Austria	96	94	-2.4	99	-5.6

peak of 25.5% in 1996. By 2002, this proportion had dropped below the 20.0% mark. Air travel experienced the same trend. After the signing of the Open Skies Agreement, the share of overnight travel from the United States by air rose to a record of 25.3% in 2000. It has been decreasing since. Also in 1991, only 12.9% of overnight travel from Canadian residents was to overseas destinations. In 2002, that proportion was 26.4%.

Notwithstanding the events of September 11, 2001, overnight travel to Canada reached a record level in 2002. However, the growth is coming from low yield markets (markets with the lowest expenditures per trip and/or per night), particularly car travel from the United States (Table 6). High yield markets, such as the overseas travel market and the air travel market, especially the air travel business market from the United States, have remained stagnant.

Table 6

### Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of selected non-resident market segments, 2002

	Person-trips	Person-nights	Average number of nights	Spending	Spending per trip	Spending per night	Person-trips 2002 to 2001
	thousands	thousands		\$ millions	\$	\$	% change
<b>United States tourists</b>							
Total	16,168	64,507	4.0	8,412	520	130	3.8
Auto	10,607	40,936	3.9	4,135	390	101	7.3
Plane	3,790	17,738	4.7	3,644	961	205	0.2
Business	1,955	6,225	3.2	1,578	807	253	1.8
Pleasure	9,689	40,212	4.2	5,345	552	133	5.6
VFR	3,044	13,259	4.4	891	293	67	1.3
Business by plane	1,298	4,253	3.3	1,260	971	296	1.0
<b>Overseas tourists</b>							
Total	3,796	57,642	15.2	5,271	1,389	91	-5.3
Direct	2,573	44,461	17.3	3,968	1,542	89	-4.5
Via the United States	1,223	13,181	10.8	1,304	1,066	99	-7.0

## International travel account

### Canada's deficit in international travel account: Second consecutive drop

In 2002, Canada's international travel deficit – the difference between what Canadian residents spend abroad and what foreigners spend in Canada – dropped for the second consecutive year, as the increase in receipts was greater than the advance in payments. Canadian residents spent a record of \$18.6 billion abroad, up a mere 0.2% over 2001 (*Figure 8*). At the same time, non-residents injected \$16.7 billion in the Canadian economy in 2002, up 1.9%. The overall travel deficit dropped from \$2.2 billion in 2001 to \$1.9 billion in 2002, a decline of 13.1%.

### Canada's travel deficit with the United States at its lowest level since Expo 86

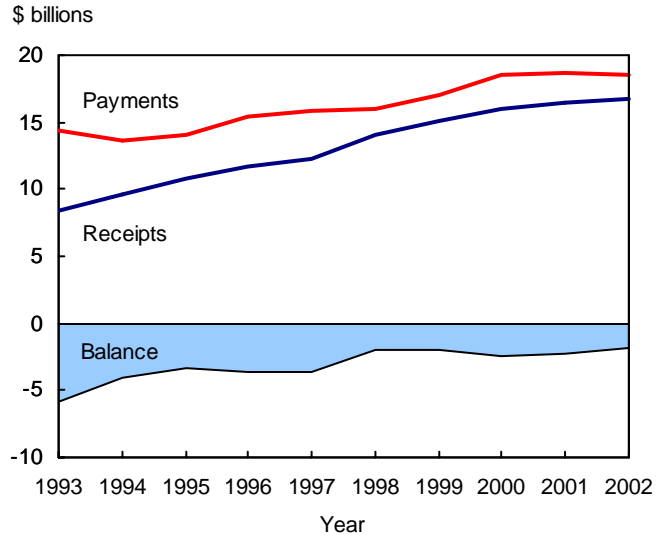
Canada's travel deficit with the United States was cut almost in half in 2002, the second consecutive drop. Spending by American travellers continued to advance. In 2002, Americans spent \$10.3 billion in Canada, up 3.7% from 2001. At the same time, Canadians spent \$11.0 billion in the United States, down 1.7% from 2001.

### Deficit with countries other than the United States rose for the second consecutive year

Spending by overseas visitors to Canada was down 0.7% in 2002 to reach \$6.4 billion. However, spending by

Figure 8

### Canada's international travel deficit, 1993 to 2002



Canadians in overseas countries increased 3.2% to just under \$7.6 billion. As a result, the travel deficit between Canada and countries other than the United States increased 32.0% from 2001 to reach \$1.2 billion in 2002. The appreciation of the Canadian dollar against many European currencies was one factor that may have contributed to the increase of Canada's travel deficit with the overseas countries.



Table 2  
**Components of the receipts and payments on travel account, 1993-2002<sup>1</sup>**

Components	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
\$'000,000										
<b>All countries</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Spending in Canada	7,527	8,617	9,858	10,796	11,199	12,938	14,031	14,813	15,081	15,204
Selected supplementary:	953	941	961	953	1,022	1,081	1,111	1,184	1,333	1,527
Medical	66	70	85	87	88	90	92	94	96	101
Education	810	778	783	765	824	849	844	914	1,070	1,250
Crew spending	77	93	93	101	110	142	175	177	166	175
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,479</b>	<b>9,558</b>	<b>10,819</b>	<b>11,748</b>	<b>12,221</b>	<b>14,018</b>	<b>15,142</b>	<b>15,997</b>	<b>16,414</b>	<b>16,730</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
Spending abroad	13,617	12,885	13,131	14,327	14,804	14,856	15,746	16,976	16,949 <sup>4</sup>	16,659
Selected supplementary:	742	793	962	1,026	1,069	1,172	1,346	1,468	1,685	1,925
Medical	132	98	184	199	225	263	286	317	352	414
Education	515	595	668	700	715	776	889	982	1,175	1,341
Crew spending	95	100	110	128	129	133	171	169	159	170
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>13,679</b>	<b>14,092</b>	<b>15,353</b>	<b>15,873</b>	<b>16,029</b>	<b>17,092</b>	<b>18,444</b>	<b>18,634</b>	<b>18,585</b>
<b>United States</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Spending in Canada	4,694	5,258	5,801	6,258	6,669	8,317	9,048	9,126	9,620	9,954
Selected supplementary:	184	210	226	231	252	290	317	323	326	356
Medical	53	55	64	63	65	70	71	72	75	81
Education	70	77	84	83	95	96	91	95	108	122
Crew spending	61	78	78	85	91	124	156	156	143	152
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,878</b>	<b>5,469</b>	<b>6,027</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>6,921</b>	<b>8,606</b>	<b>9,365</b>	<b>9,449</b>	<b>9,947</b>	<b>10,310</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
Spending in United States <sup>2</sup>	9,436	8,363	8,340	9,203	9,373	8,961	9,716	10,332	9,936 <sup>4</sup>	9,500
Selected supplementary:	632	682	804	860	906	990	1,085	1,169	1,315	1,490
Medical	122	90	171	184	210	244	266	295	327	385
Education	424	502	535	559	583	628	665	722	850	953
Crew spending	86	90	98	116	115	117	155	151	139	152
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,068</b>	<b>9,045</b>	<b>9,144</b>	<b>10,063</b>	<b>10,281</b>	<b>9,950</b>	<b>10,801</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,251</b>	<b>10,990</b>
<b>Other countries</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Spending in Canada	2,833	3,359	4,057	4,538	4,530	4,621	4,983	5,686	5,461	5,250
Selected supplementary:	768	731	734	722	770	791	794	861	1,006	1,171
Medical	14	15	21	23	22	20	21	22	21	20
Education	740	701	698	682	729	753	754	819	963	1,128
Crew spending	15	15	15	17	18	18	19	21	23	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,601</b>	<b>4,089</b>	<b>4,792</b>	<b>5,260</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>5,412</b>	<b>5,776</b>	<b>6,548</b>	<b>6,468</b>	<b>6,421</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
Spending in other countries <sup>3</sup>	4,182	4,523	4,790	5,124	5,430	5,896	6,030	6,644	7,013 <sup>4</sup>	7,159
Selected supplementary:	110	111	158	166	163	183	261	299	370	435
Medical	10	8	13	14	16	18	20	22	25	29
Education	91	93	133	140	133	148	225	260	325	388
Crew spending	9	10	12	12	14	16	16	18	20	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,291</b>	<b>4,634</b>	<b>4,948</b>	<b>5,290</b>	<b>5,593</b>	<b>6,078</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>6,943</b>	<b>7,383</b>	<b>7,595</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 3

**Receipts and payments on travel account related to Canada's imports and exports (balance of payments basis), 1993-2002<sup>1</sup>**

Item	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	\$'000,000									
<b>Receipts</b>										
<b>Travel receipts</b>	<b>8,479</b>	<b>9,558</b>	<b>10,819</b>	<b>11,748</b>	<b>12,221</b>	<b>14,018</b>	<b>15,142</b>	<b>15,997</b>	<b>16,414</b>	<b>16,730</b>
Total current account receipts	235,576	285,601	330,978	351,038	385,415	414,777	461,219	532,099	514,110	511,268
Percent	3.6	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.4	3.3	3.0	3.2	3.3
Total services receipts	28,230	32,750	35,796	39,886	43,755	50,223	53,636	58,556	58,885	58,323
Percent	30.0	29.2	30.2	29.5	27.9	27.9	28.2	27.3	27.9	28.7
Total goods receipts	190,213	228,167	265,334	280,079	303,378	327,162	369,035	430,033	421,519	414,305
Percent	4.5	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.0	4.3	4.1	3.7	3.9	4.0
<b>Exports by commodity groupings</b>										
Agricultural and fishing products	16,152	18,814	20,966	23,168	24,774	25,040	25,612	27,674	31,130	30,917
Energy products	17,751	19,200	20,393	26,053	27,178	23,812	29,876	53,158	55,749	49,542
Forestry products	23,380	29,128	36,745	34,529	35,105	35,441	40,083	42,755	40,196	37,198
Industrial goods	35,219	42,498	50,899	52,333	56,634	59,169	59,848	68,124	67,982	70,232
Machinery and equipment	36,848	45,700	56,032	61,936	68,934	80,704	88,677	110,280	102,948	97,304
Automotive products	48,609	57,608	62,917	63,370	69,470	78,461	97,292	98,113	92,866	97,030
Consumer goods	5,608	7,102	8,316	9,501	10,727	12,566	13,985	15,224	16,291	17,669
Other	6,646	8,117	9,066	9,189	10,556	11,969	13,662	14,705	14,357	14,413
<b>Total</b>	<b>190,213</b>	<b>228,167</b>	<b>265,334</b>	<b>280,079</b>	<b>303,378</b>	<b>327,162</b>	<b>369,035</b>	<b>430,033</b>	<b>421,519</b>	<b>414,305</b>
<b>Payments</b>										
<b>Travel payments</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>13,679</b>	<b>14,092</b>	<b>15,353</b>	<b>15,873</b>	<b>16,029</b>	<b>17,092</b>	<b>18,444</b>	<b>18,634</b>	<b>18,585</b>
Total current account payments	263,670	303,331	337,078	346,438	396,812	426,140	458,649	501,385	487,245	487,902
Percent	5.4	4.5	4.2	4.4	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.8
Total service payments	41,840	44,413	45,933	48,961	52,619	56,549	60,272	65,110	67,276	66,653
Percent	34.3	30.8	30.7	31.4	30.2	28.3	28.4	28.3	27.6	27.9
Total goods payments	177,123	207,873	229,937	237,689	277,727	303,399	327,026	362,206	350,632	356,459
Percent	8.1	6.6	6.1	6.5	5.7	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.3	5.2
<b>Imports by commodity groupings</b>										
Agricultural and fishing products	11,014	12,577	13,375	14,138	15,651	17,254	17,655	18,557	20,372	21,783
Energy products	6,969	6,960	7,237	9,605	10,628	8,634	10,708	17,853	17,745	16,525
Forestry products	1,566	1,810	2,038	1,914	2,386	2,503	2,743	3,065	2,887	3,137
Industrial goods	32,162	39,187	45,569	46,484	54,563	60,293	62,173	69,244	68,421	68,873
Machinery and equipment	53,096	65,717	75,700	76,384	91,339	101,124	108,247	122,787	112,496	105,867
Automotive products	39,944	47,835	50,086	51,107	60,826	66,790	75,934	77,435	72,579	81,450
Consumer goods	21,368	23,441	25,546	25,840	29,766	34,576	36,999	40,115	42,914	46,419
Other	11,004	10,346	10,386	12,217	12,568	12,225	12,567	13,150	13,218	12,405
<b>Total</b>	<b>177,123</b>	<b>207,873</b>	<b>229,937</b>	<b>237,689</b>	<b>277,727</b>	<b>303,399</b>	<b>327,026</b>	<b>362,206</b>	<b>350,632</b>	<b>356,459</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Sources: Cansim tables no. 376-0001 and 376-0006.





Table 5

**Person-trips by international travellers entering or returning to Canada, by duration, 1993-2002**

Traveller category	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	'000									
<b>Non-resident travellers</b>										
<b>Same day</b>										
United States	20,599	22,316	24,325	25,563	27,089	28,965	29,450	28,805	27,301	24,710
Other countries	397	363	400	409	352	271	239	278	265	222
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,996</b>	<b>22,679</b>	<b>24,725</b>	<b>25,972</b>	<b>27,441</b>	<b>29,236</b>	<b>29,689</b>	<b>29,083</b>	<b>27,566</b>	<b>24,932</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
United States	12,024	12,542	13,005	12,909	13,401	14,893	15,180	15,188	15,570	16,168
Other countries	3,081	3,429	3,927	4,377	4,234	3,935	4,187	4,366	4,010	3,796
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,105</b>	<b>15,971</b>	<b>16,932</b>	<b>17,286</b>	<b>17,635</b>	<b>18,828</b>	<b>19,367</b>	<b>19,554</b>	<b>19,580</b>	<b>19,964</b>
<b>All trips</b>										
United States	32,623	34,859	37,330	38,471	40,490	43,857	44,630	43,994	42,871	40,878
Other countries	3,478	3,792	4,327	4,785	4,586	4,207	4,425	4,644	4,275	4,018
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,101</b>	<b>38,651</b>	<b>41,657</b>	<b>43,256</b>	<b>45,076</b>	<b>48,064</b>	<b>49,055</b>	<b>48,638</b>	<b>47,146</b>	<b>44,896</b>
<b>Resident travellers</b>										
<b>Same day</b>										
United States	49,448	39,343	37,491	37,398	35,815	29,337	28,081	28,000	24,841	21,534
Other countries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,448</b>	<b>39,343</b>	<b>37,491</b>	<b>37,398</b>	<b>35,815</b>	<b>29,337</b>	<b>28,081</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>24,841</b>	<b>21,534</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
United States	17,293	14,970	14,663	15,301	15,127	13,430	14,116	14,666	13,527	13,025
Other countries	3,268	3,374	3,543	3,672	3,984	4,218	4,252	4,516	4,832	4,680
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,561</b>	<b>18,344</b>	<b>18,206</b>	<b>18,973</b>	<b>19,111</b>	<b>17,648</b>	<b>18,368</b>	<b>19,182</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>17,705</b>
<b>Total</b>										
United States	66,741	54,313	52,153	52,699	50,942	42,768	42,196	42,666	38,368	34,559
Other countries	3,268	3,374	3,543	3,672	3,984	4,218	4,252	4,516	4,832	4,680
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,009</b>	<b>57,687</b>	<b>55,697</b>	<b>56,371</b>	<b>54,925</b>	<b>46,985</b>	<b>46,448</b>	<b>47,182</b>	<b>43,201</b>	<b>39,239</b>
<b>Other travellers</b>										
Non-resident crews	2,806	2,918	2,952	3,061	3,146	3,168	3,324	3,356	3,149	3,166
Resident crews	3,276	3,679	4,050	4,363	4,661	5,029	5,475	5,720	5,634	5,626
Other <sup>1</sup>	332	323	323	339	330	318	309	350	348	327
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,414</b>	<b>6,919</b>	<b>7,325</b>	<b>7,763</b>	<b>8,137</b>	<b>8,515</b>	<b>9,109</b>	<b>9,426</b>	<b>9,131</b>	<b>9,119</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>112,524</b>	<b>103,257</b>	<b>104,679</b>	<b>107,390</b>	<b>108,138</b>	<b>103,564</b>	<b>104,612</b>	<b>105,246</b>	<b>99,478</b>	<b>93,254</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 6

**Person-trips by United States residents entering Canada, by type of transportation, quarterly, 1993-2002**

Type of transportation	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	'000									
<b>First quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>3,622</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>4,392</b>	<b>4,879</b>	<b>5,245</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>5,597</b>	<b>5,727</b>	<b>5,910</b>	<b>4,986</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	901	947	1,011	966	1,013	1,071	1,165	1,247	1,331	1,483
Plane	381	399	433	511	530	577	668	680	699	658
Bus	68	66	86	88	106	96	109	114	122	99
Other types <sup>1</sup>	38	41	43	40	45	60	67	58	69	54
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>1,453</b>	<b>1,573</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,804</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>2,099</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>2,294</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>5,012</b>	<b>5,053</b>	<b>5,965</b>	<b>6,484</b>	<b>6,939</b>	<b>7,404</b>	<b>7,605</b>	<b>7,825</b>	<b>8,130</b>	<b>7,280</b>
<b>Second quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>5,282</b>	<b>5,513</b>	<b>6,210</b>	<b>6,628</b>	<b>6,987</b>	<b>7,198</b>	<b>7,724</b>	<b>7,490</b>	<b>7,699</b>	<b>6,429</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	2,068	2,194	2,294	2,192	2,118	2,367	2,421	2,441	2,577	2,672
Plane	632	643	720	843	843	958	962	1,009	1,074	985
Bus	206	231	222	239	246	242	252	237	227	196
Other types <sup>1</sup>	232	233	232	225	273	283	250	322	374	303
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,139</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>3,467</b>	<b>3,499</b>	<b>3,480</b>	<b>3,850</b>	<b>3,885</b>	<b>4,009</b>	<b>4,252</b>	<b>4,156</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>8,421</b>	<b>8,813</b>	<b>9,678</b>	<b>10,127</b>	<b>10,467</b>	<b>11,047</b>	<b>11,609</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,951</b>	<b>10,585</b>
<b>Third quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>7,341</b>	<b>7,980</b>	<b>8,413</b>	<b>8,447</b>	<b>8,865</b>	<b>9,448</b>	<b>9,614</b>	<b>9,352</b>	<b>8,892</b>	<b>7,819</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	3,932	4,144	4,082	3,879	3,886	4,368	4,432	4,204	4,374	4,656
Plane	840	854	1,000	1,079	1,162	1,265	1,303	1,319	1,279	1,350
Bus	292	325	312	324	321	307	309	312	255	260
Other types <sup>1</sup>	404	422	450	434	570	626	587	629	647	654
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,468</b>	<b>5,746</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,716</b>	<b>5,939</b>	<b>6,566</b>	<b>6,631</b>	<b>6,464</b>	<b>6,555</b>	<b>6,920</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>12,809</b>	<b>13,726</b>	<b>14,257</b>	<b>14,163</b>	<b>14,804</b>	<b>16,014</b>	<b>16,245</b>	<b>15,815</b>	<b>15,446</b>	<b>14,739</b>
<b>Fourth quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>4,354</b>	<b>5,223</b>	<b>5,310</b>	<b>5,608</b>	<b>5,991</b>	<b>6,719</b>	<b>6,515</b>	<b>6,237</b>	<b>4,801</b>	<b>5,475</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	1,358	1,357	1,315	1,288	1,382	1,596	1,591	1,565	1,608	1,797
Plane	517	509	615	614	689	823	827	828	730	798
Bus	107	120	130	122	140	159	140	134	104	105
Other types <sup>1</sup>	46	58	60	65	78	95	97	89	101	99
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,043</b>	<b>2,120</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>2,289</b>	<b>2,673</b>	<b>2,655</b>	<b>2,617</b>	<b>2,543</b>	<b>2,799</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>6,382</b>	<b>7,266</b>	<b>7,430</b>	<b>7,697</b>	<b>8,281</b>	<b>9,393</b>	<b>9,171</b>	<b>8,853</b>	<b>7,344</b>	<b>8,274</b>
<b>Year</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>20,599</b>	<b>22,316</b>	<b>24,325</b>	<b>25,563</b>	<b>27,089</b>	<b>28,965</b>	<b>29,450</b>	<b>28,805</b>	<b>27,301</b>	<b>24,710</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	8,260	8,642	8,702	8,325	8,399	9,402	9,609	9,457	9,889	10,607
Plane	2,370	2,406	2,769	3,047	3,224	3,623	3,760	3,835	3,782	3,790
Bus	674	741	749	772	813	804	810	798	708	661
Other types <sup>1</sup>	721	754	785	764	966	1,064	1,001	1,098	1,191	1,110
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,024</b>	<b>12,542</b>	<b>13,005</b>	<b>12,909</b>	<b>13,401</b>	<b>14,893</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,188</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>16,168</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>32,623</b>	<b>34,859</b>	<b>37,330</b>	<b>38,471</b>	<b>40,490</b>	<b>43,857</b>	<b>44,630</b>	<b>43,994</b>	<b>42,871</b>	<b>40,878</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 7

**Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by type of entry, quarterly, 1993-2002**

Type of entry	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	'000									
<b>First quarter</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	41	39	42	30	44	19	17	26	16	13
Land, one or more nights	67	71	88	85	113	58	52	64	51	52
Total, land	109	110	130	115	157	77	69	89	67	66
Air and sea	82	89	98	111	117	109	123	135	143	133
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>582</b>
<b>Second quarter</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>665</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	80	78	95	105	84	73	48	62	55	30
Land, one or more nights	162	198	227	288	209	146	139	146	125	90
Total, land	242	277	322	393	293	219	187	208	180	121
Air and sea	169	179	207	239	238	243	260	279	275	238
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>358</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>1,135</b>	<b>1,317</b>	<b>1,225</b>	<b>1,152</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,229</b>	<b>1,023</b>
<b>Third quarter</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>1,061</b>	<b>1,094</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>1,068</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,062</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	167	160	169	167	149	100	96	82	77	61
Land, one or more nights	346	394	482	536	388	301	282	254	204	192
Total, land	513	555	650	703	537	401	378	336	281	253
Air and sea	274	298	323	362	371	375	462	402	384	344
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>597</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>1,587</b>	<b>1,727</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>2,126</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>1,808</b>	<b>1,908</b>	<b>1,907</b>	<b>1,754</b>	<b>1,659</b>
<b>Fourth quarter</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>475</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	77	56	58	64	42	37	33	35	19	23
Land, one or more nights	122	134	162	187	103	95	96	95	73	71
Total, land	199	190	220	251	146	132	129	130	91	94
Air and sea	113	129	149	157	172	155	211	187	140	185
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>754</b>
<b>Year</b>										
<b>Direct air and sea</b>	<b>1,776</b>	<b>1,965</b>	<b>2,228</b>	<b>2,454</b>	<b>2,557</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>2,606</b>	<b>2,877</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>2,585</b>
<b>Via the United States</b>										
Land, same day	365	334	364	365	319	229	194	205	166	128
Land, one or more nights	698	798	958	1,096	813	600	568	559	453	405
Total, land	1,063	1,132	1,322	1,462	1,132	829	763	764	619	533
Air and sea	638	695	776	869	897	881	1,057	1,003	941	900
<b>Total, via United States</b>	<b>1,702</b>	<b>1,827</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>2,331</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>1,819</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>1,560</b>	<b>1,433</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>3,478</b>	<b>3,792</b>	<b>4,327</b>	<b>4,785</b>	<b>4,586</b>	<b>4,207</b>	<b>4,425</b>	<b>4,644</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>4,018</b>

Table 8

**Person-trips by Canadian residents returning from the United States, by type of transportation, quarterly, 1993-2002**

Type of transportation	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	'000									
<b>First quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>10,951</b>	<b>9,024</b>	<b>7,937</b>	<b>8,277</b>	<b>8,035</b>	<b>6,769</b>	<b>5,828</b>	<b>6,261</b>	<b>5,974</b>	<b>4,807</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	2,207	1,880	1,716	1,770	1,732	1,455	1,318	1,483	1,446	1,449
Plane	1,328	1,246	1,173	1,472	1,456	1,422	1,411	1,595	1,572	1,213
Bus	150	129	141	135	159	136	127	147	140	118
Other types <sup>1</sup>	25	25	26	22	28	27	27	29	36	29
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,710</b>	<b>3,281</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>3,399</b>	<b>3,375</b>	<b>3,040</b>	<b>2,883</b>	<b>3,254</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>2,809</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>14,661</b>	<b>12,304</b>	<b>10,992</b>	<b>11,676</b>	<b>11,410</b>	<b>9,809</b>	<b>8,711</b>	<b>9,515</b>	<b>9,169</b>	<b>7,616</b>
<b>Second quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>13,560</b>	<b>9,930</b>	<b>9,766</b>	<b>9,895</b>	<b>9,223</b>	<b>8,091</b>	<b>7,154</b>	<b>7,196</b>	<b>6,826</b>	<b>5,456</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	2,914	2,486	2,374	2,331	2,210	2,034	1,960	1,959	1,874	1,846
Plane	919	913	884	1,066	1,136	1,116	1,191	1,340	1,260	1,047
Bus	206	188	182	181	199	199	205	215	202	146
Other types <sup>1</sup>	142	132	150	168	176	182	179	187	221	178
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>3,719</b>	<b>3,590</b>	<b>3,745</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>3,531</b>	<b>3,534</b>	<b>3,702</b>	<b>3,556</b>	<b>3,218</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>17,741</b>	<b>13,649</b>	<b>13,356</b>	<b>13,640</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>11,622</b>	<b>10,688</b>	<b>10,898</b>	<b>10,383</b>	<b>8,674</b>
<b>Third quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>13,989</b>	<b>11,054</b>	<b>10,935</b>	<b>10,544</b>	<b>10,337</b>	<b>7,994</b>	<b>8,261</b>	<b>8,108</b>	<b>7,267</b>	<b>6,123</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	4,927	3,825	3,815	3,803	3,645	2,792	3,122	3,106	2,990	2,961
Plane	707	679	742	875	913	887	1,050	1,119	922	886
Bus	186	193	185	197	207	186	200	205	179	158
Other types <sup>1</sup>	384	323	300	314	307	301	332	330	335	337
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,204</b>	<b>5,019</b>	<b>5,042</b>	<b>5,189</b>	<b>5,072</b>	<b>4,166</b>	<b>4,704</b>	<b>4,761</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>4,341</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>20,193</b>	<b>16,074</b>	<b>15,978</b>	<b>15,733</b>	<b>15,409</b>	<b>12,160</b>	<b>12,965</b>	<b>12,869</b>	<b>11,694</b>	<b>10,465</b>
<b>Fourth quarter</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>10,949</b>	<b>9,335</b>	<b>8,853</b>	<b>8,682</b>	<b>8,219</b>	<b>6,484</b>	<b>6,838</b>	<b>6,434</b>	<b>4,774</b>	<b>5,148</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	2,106	1,867	1,780	1,676	1,616	1,325	1,469	1,419	1,282	1,435
Plane	902	872	1,002	1,083	1,130	1,178	1,310	1,317	902	1,036
Bus	141	154	145	159	163	139	162	161	108	126
Other types <sup>1</sup>	49	58	47	50	50	51	54	53	58	60
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,199</b>	<b>2,951</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>2,968</b>	<b>2,959</b>	<b>2,693</b>	<b>2,994</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>2,657</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>14,147</b>	<b>12,286</b>	<b>11,827</b>	<b>11,650</b>	<b>11,178</b>	<b>9,177</b>	<b>9,832</b>	<b>9,384</b>	<b>7,123</b>	<b>7,804</b>
<b>Year</b>										
<b>Same day – Total</b>	<b>49,448</b>	<b>39,343</b>	<b>37,491</b>	<b>37,398</b>	<b>35,815</b>	<b>29,337</b>	<b>28,081</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>24,841</b>	<b>21,534</b>
<b>One or more nights</b>										
Automobile	12,154	10,057	9,686	9,579	9,203	7,605	7,869	7,967	7,593	7,691
Plane	3,857	3,710	3,802	4,496	4,636	4,603	4,962	5,372	4,655	4,181
Bus	683	665	652	672	728	661	694	728	629	548
Other types <sup>1</sup>	599	538	523	554	561	561	592	599	649	604
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,293</b>	<b>14,970</b>	<b>14,663</b>	<b>15,301</b>	<b>15,127</b>	<b>13,430</b>	<b>14,116</b>	<b>14,666</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>66,741</b>	<b>54,313</b>	<b>52,153</b>	<b>52,699</b>	<b>50,942</b>	<b>42,768</b>	<b>42,196</b>	<b>42,666</b>	<b>38,368</b>	<b>34,559</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 9

**Overnight travel abroad by Canadian residents, related to selected economic and demographic series, 1993-2002**

Selected series		1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Person-trips, one or more nights	'000	20,561	18,344	18,206	18,973	19,111	17,648	18,368	19,182	18,359	17,705
Change	%	-5.3	-10.8	-0.8	4.2	0.7	-7.7	4.1	4.5	-4.3	-3.5
Population of Canada	'000	28,682	28,999	29,302	29,611	29,907	30,157	30,404	30,689	31,021	31,362
Change	%	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1
Adult population (18 years and over)	'000	21,604	21,874	22,141	22,413	22,705	22,967	23,246	23,551	23,899	24,270
Change	%	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6
Employed labour force	'000	12,858	13,112	13,357	13,463	13,774	14,140	14,531	14,910	15,077	15,412
Change	%	0.8	2.0	1.9	0.8	2.3	2.7	2.8	2.6	1.1	2.2
GDP at market prices	\$'000,000	727,184	770,873	810,426	836,864	882,733	914,973	982,441	1,075,566	1,107,459	1,154,949
Change	%	3.8	6.0	5.1	3.3	5.5	3.7	7.4	9.5	3.0	4.3
CPI	1992=100	101.8	102.0	104.2	105.9	107.6	108.6	110.5	113.5	116.4	119.0
Change	%	1.8	0.2	2.2	1.6	1.6	0.9	1.7	2.7	2.6	2.2
Disposable income <sup>1</sup>	\$'000,000	494,944	501,678	519,588	527,783	546,166	568,766	596,227	639,178	667,376	698,479
Change	%	2.4	1.4	3.6	1.6	3.5	4.1	4.8	7.2	4.4	4.7
Per capita disposable income <sup>1</sup>	\$	17,256	17,300	17,732	17,824	18,262	18,860	19,610	20,828	21,514	22,272
Change	%	1.3	0.3	2.5	0.5	2.5	3.3	4.0	6.2	3.3	3.5
<b>Exchange rate (in Canadian currency)</b>											
Australia	(dollar)	0.8765	0.9997	1.0173	1.0678	1.0292	0.9333	0.9590	0.8630	0.8007	0.8535
China	(renminbi)	..	..	..	..	0.1681	0.1792	0.1795	0.1794	0.1871	0.1897
East Caribbean	(dollar)	0.4777	0.5059	0.5084	0.5051	0.5128	0.5493	0.5504	0.5501	0.5765	0.5881
European Monetary Union	(EURO)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.5847	1.3704	1.3868	1.4832
France	(franc)	0.2280	0.2468	0.2754	0.2666	0.2375	0.2522	0.2417	0.2089	0.2115	..
Germany	(mark)	0.7808	0.8443	0.9589	0.9066	0.7993	0.8454	0.8106	0.7007	0.7093	..
Hong Kong	(dollar)	0.1668	0.1767	0.1774	0.1763	0.1788	0.1915	0.1915	0.1906	0.1986	0.2013
Israel	(shekel)	0.4558	0.4536	0.4562	0.4280	0.4017	0.3914	0.3590	0.3642	0.3681	0.3317
Italy	(lira)	0.0008	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009	0.0008	0.0009	0.0008	0.0007	0.0007	..
Japan	(yen)	0.0116	0.0134	0.0147	0.0125	0.0115	0.0114	0.0131	0.0138	0.0128	0.0126
Mexico	(nuevo peso)	0.4146	0.4069	0.2162	0.1795	0.1749	0.1627	0.1555	0.1571	0.1659	0.1630
Netherlands	(guilder)	0.6950	0.7528	0.8561	0.8092	0.7102	0.7500	0.7194	0.6218	0.6295	..
South Korea	(won)	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0017	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0012	0.0013
Spain	(peseta)	0.0102	0.0102	0.0110	0.0108	0.0095	0.0100	0.0095	0.0082	0.0083	..
Switzerland	(franc)	0.8738	1.0022	1.1631	1.1044	0.9550	1.0264	0.9904	0.8796	0.9189	1.0112
Taiwan	(new Taiwan \$)	0.0492	0.0516	0.0519	0.0497	0.0483	0.0443	0.0461	0.0476	0.0459	0.0455
United Kingdom	(pound)	1.9381	2.0928	2.1664	2.1295	2.2685	2.4591	2.4041	2.2500	2.2305	2.3582
United States	(dollar)	1.2901	1.3657	1.3724	1.3635	1.3846	1.4835	1.4857	1.4854	1.5488	1.5704
Canadian travel price index	1992=100	102.5	104.3	108.4	111.7	116.2	118.9	124.3	129.8	131.8	136.0

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Sources: Bank of Canada and CANSIM matrices 6367 and 6967.

Table 10

**Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of non-resident travellers entering Canada and resident travellers returning to Canada, 2000-2002**

Trip characteristics	Non-resident travellers			Resident travellers			
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
<b>All countries</b>							
<b>Same day</b>							
Person-trips	'000	29,083	27,566	24,932	28,000	24,841	21,534
Spending	\$'000,000	1,816	1,722	1,549	1,087	1,007	984
Average spending per person-trip	\$	62	62	62	39	41	46
<b>One or more nights</b>							
Person-trips	'000	19,554	19,580	19,964	19,182	18,359	17,705
Spending	\$'000,000	12,997	13,359	13,683	15,799	15,850	15,592
Average spending per person-trip	\$	665	682	685	824	863	881
Person-nights	'000	119,381	125,021	122,150	186,204	191,768	181,192
Average number of nights per trip		6.1	6.4	6.1	9.7	10.4	10.2
Average spending per person-night	\$	109	107	112	85	83	86
<b>Total</b>							
Person-trips	'000	<b>48,638</b>	<b>47,146</b>	<b>44,896</b>	<b>47,182</b>	<b>43,201</b>	<b>39,239</b>
Spending	\$'000,000	<b>14,813</b>	<b>15,081</b>	<b>15,232</b>	<b>16,886</b>	<b>16,857</b>	<b>16,575</b>
<b>United States</b>							
<b>Same day</b>							
Person-trips	'000	28,805	27,301	24,710	28,000	24,841	21,534
Spending	\$'000,000	1,805	1,711	1,541	1,087	1,007	984
Average spending per person-trip	\$	63	63	62	39	41	46
<b>One or more nights<sup>1</sup></b>							
Person-trips	'000	15,188	15,570	16,168	14,666	13,527	13,025
Spending	\$'000,000	7,321	7,910	8,412	9,191	8,863	8,457
Average spending per person-trip	\$	482	508	520	627	655	649
Person-nights	'000	58,447	62,539	64,507	109,062	108,222	100,246
Average number of nights per trip		3.8	4.0	4.0	7.4	8.0	7.7
Average spending per person-night	\$	125	126	130	84	82	84
<b>Total</b>							
Person-trips	'000	<b>43,994</b>	<b>42,871</b>	<b>40,878</b>	<b>42,666</b>	<b>38,368</b>	<b>34,559</b>
Spending	\$'000,000	<b>9,126</b>	<b>9,620</b>	<b>9,953</b>	<b>10,277</b>	<b>9,870</b>	<b>9,441</b>
<b>Other countries</b>							
<b>Same day</b>							
Person-trips	'000	278	265	222	0	0	0
Spending	\$'000,000	11	12	8	0	0	0
Average spending per person-trip	\$	39	44	36	0	0	0
<b>One or more nights<sup>2</sup></b>							
Person-trips	'000	4,366	4,010	3,796	4,516	4,832	4,680
Spending	\$'000,000	5,675	5,450	5,271	6,608	6,987	7,135
Average spending per person-trip	\$	1,300	1,359	1,389	1,463	1,446	1,524
Person-nights	'000	60,934	62,483	57,642	77,142	83,547	80,947
Average number of nights per trip		14.0	15.6	15.2	17.1	17.3	17.3
Average spending per person-night	\$	93	87	91	86	84	88
<b>Total</b>							
Person-trips	'000	<b>4,644</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>4,018</b>	<b>4,516</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>4,680</b>
Spending	\$'000,000	<b>5,686</b>	<b>5,461</b>	<b>5,279</b>	<b>6,608</b>	<b>6,987</b>	<b>7,135</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 11

**Trip characteristics of non-residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights, 2000-2002**

Trip characteristics	2000		2001		2002	
	'000	%	'000	%	'000	%
<b>Number and percentage of person-trips</b>						
<b>Quarter of entry</b>						
I	2,674	13.7	2,823	14.4	2,848	14.3
II	5,214	26.7	5,396	27.6	5,122	25.7
III	8,266	42.3	8,195	41.9	8,486	42.5
IV	3,401	17.4	3,167	16.2	3,509	17.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,555</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,580</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Country of residence</b>						
Australia	173	0.9	158	0.8	149	0.7
China <sup>1</sup>	74	0.4	82	0.4	95	0.5
France <sup>2</sup>	402	2.1	357	1.8	312	1.6
Germany	380	1.9	330	1.7	292	1.5
Hong Kong	138	0.7	125	0.6	118	0.6
India <sup>3</sup>	66	0.3	65	0.3	68	0.3
Israel	67	0.3	69	0.4	65	0.3
Italy <sup>4</sup>	110	0.6	91	0.5	97	0.5
Japan	493	2.5	410	2.1	423	2.1
Mexico	140	0.7	148	0.8	161	0.8
Netherlands	131	0.7	114	0.6	107	0.5
South Korea	129	0.7	139	0.7	143	0.7
Switzerland <sup>5</sup>	105	0.5	97	0.5	88	0.4
Taiwan	163	0.8	118	0.6	104	0.5
United Kingdom	862	4.4	826	4.2	721	3.6
United States	15,188	77.7	15,570	79.5	16,168	81.0
Other countries	932	4.8	880	4.5	852	4.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,555</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,580</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>						
Business, convention or employment	2,843	14.5	2,519	12.9	2,560	12.8
Visiting friends or relatives	3,999	20.5	4,065	20.8	4,111	20.6
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	10,917	55.8	11,244	57.4	11,503	57.6
Other	1,795	9.2	1,752	8.9	1,790	9.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,555</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,580</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Male	9,133	46.7	8,992	45.9	9,146	45.8
Female	8,797	45.0	8,794	44.9	8,969	44.9
Not stated	1,625	8.3	1,795	9.2	1,858	9.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,555</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,580</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,973</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Age group</b>						
Under 12 years	1,040	5.3	1,099	5.6	1,081	5.4
12-19 years	977	5.0	1,007	5.1	1,018	5.1
20-24 years	737	3.8	755	3.9	763	3.8
25-34 years	2,428	12.4	2,343	12.0	2,258	11.3
35-44 years	3,220	16.5	3,183	16.3	3,165	15.9
45-54 years	3,876	19.8	3,694	18.9	3,771	18.9
55-64 years	3,048	15.6	3,051	15.6	3,289	16.5
65 years and over	2,603	13.3	2,655	13.6	2,770	13.9
Not stated	1,625	8.3	1,795	9.2	1,858	9.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,555</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,580</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,973</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>						
1 night	3,348	17.1	3,199	16.3	3,337	16.7
2-6 nights	11,107	56.8	11,153	57.0	11,348	56.8
7-13 nights	3,329	17.0	3,395	17.3	3,450	17.3
14 nights and over	1,770	9.1	1,834	9.4	1,829	9.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,555</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,580</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,964</b>	<b>100.0</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.



Table 12

**Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of United States residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2002**

Trip characteristics	Person-trips		Person-nights '000	Average number of nights per trip	Spending in Canada \$'000,000	Average spending per person-trip \$	Average spending per person-night \$
	'000	%					
<b>Quarter of entry</b>							
I	2,294	14.2	7,527	3.3	1,143	498	152
II	4,156	25.7	17,229	4.1	2,088	502	121
III	6,920	42.8	30,465	4.4	3,856	557	127
IV	2,799	17.3	9,286	3.3	1,325	473	143
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,168</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>64,507</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,412</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>Region of residence</b>							
New England	1,933	12.0	7,061	3.7	886	458	125
Middle Atlantic	3,258	20.2	11,711	3.6	1,480	454	126
South Atlantic	1,472	9.1	7,676	5.2	1,116	758	145
East North Central	3,961	24.5	13,550	3.4	1,758	444	130
West North Central	967	6.0	4,444	4.6	574	594	129
East South Central	208	1.3	1,010	4.9	144	690	142
West South Central	548	3.4	2,676	4.9	438	799	164
Mountain	783	4.8	3,598	4.6	459	585	127
Pacific	2,906	18.0	12,162	4.2	1,492	513	123
Other states	131	0.8	620	4.7	65	495	105
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,168</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>64,507</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,412</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>							
Business, convention or employment	1,955	12.1	6,225	3.2	1,578	807	253
Visiting friends or relatives	3,044	18.8	13,259	4.4	891	293	67
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	9,689	59.9	40,212	4.2	5,345	552	133
Other	1,479	9.2	4,811	3.3	599	405	124
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,168</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>64,507</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,412</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>Type of transportation</b>							
<b>Automobile</b>	<b>10,607</b>	<b>65.6</b>	<b>40,936</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>4,135</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Non-automobile</b>	<b>5,561</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>23,571</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>4,277</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>181</b>
Plane	3,790	23.4	17,738	4.7	3,644	961	205
Bus	661	4.1	2,077	3.1	310	469	149
Other types <sup>1</sup>	1,110	6.9	3,755	3.4	323	291	86
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,168</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>64,507</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,412</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>							
1 night	3,210	19.9	3,210	1.0	567	177	177
2-6 nights	10,290	63.6	33,464	3.3	5,106	496	153
7-13 nights	2,254	13.9	18,741	8.3	2,190	972	117
14 nights and over	414	2.6	9,093	22.0	549	1,325	60
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,168</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>64,507</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8,412</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>130</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 13

**Trip characteristics of United States residents entering Canada and staying one or more nights in province visited, 2002**

Trip characteristics		Atlantic provinces <sup>1</sup>	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia <sup>2</sup>	Total
Person-visits	'000	1,237	2,555	8,140	358	220	1,076	4,199	17,786
Spending in province	\$'000,000	588	1,454	3,153	211	121	667	2,218	8,412
Average spending per person-visit	\$	476	569	387	589	547	620	528	473
Person-nights	'000	5,166	9,206	27,682	1,409	818	4,766	15,460	64,507
Average number of nights per visit		4.2	3.6	3.4	3.9	3.7	4.4	3.7	3.6
Average spending per person-night	\$	114	158	114	150	147	140	143	130
'000									
<b>Person-visits</b>									
<b>Quarter of entry</b>									
I		42	445	1,055	39	16	128	627	2,354
II		273	619	2,164	115	66	293	1,104	4,634
III		788	968	3,549	132	93	505	1,812	7,847
IV		134	523	1,372	72	45	149	656	2,951
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,237</b>	<b>2,555</b>	<b>8,140</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1,076</b>	<b>4,199</b>	<b>17,786</b>
<b>Region of residence</b>									
New England		551	997	419	F	F	49	84	2,123
Middle Atlantic		174	683	2,307	F	F	64	212	3,464
South Atlantic		173	315	765	29 <sup>E</sup>	36 <sup>E</sup>	117	299	1,734
East North Central		164	243	3,347	54	35	138	264	4,245
West North Central		43 <sup>E</sup>	61 <sup>E</sup>	500	188	53	92	187	1,124
East South Central		F	F	121	F	F	30 <sup>E</sup>	39 <sup>E</sup>	239
West South Central		35 <sup>E</sup>	75	207	11 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	76	218	632
Mountain		31 <sup>E</sup>	45 <sup>E</sup>	152	22 <sup>E</sup>	31 <sup>E</sup>	234	391	905
Pacific		47	110	312	22 <sup>E</sup>	29 <sup>E</sup>	258	2,361	3,138
Other states		F	F	F	F	F	18 <sup>E</sup>	143	182
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,237</b>	<b>2,555</b>	<b>8,140</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1,076</b>	<b>4,199</b>	<b>17,786</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>									
Business, convention or employment		60	362	1,039	47	20 <sup>F</sup>	144	374	2,045
Visiting friends or relatives		281	452	1,445	87	60	226	663	3,214
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday		835	1,547	4,888	179	106	600	2,783	10,937
Other		61	194	769	45	34	106	380	1,590
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,237</b>	<b>2,555</b>	<b>8,140</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1,076</b>	<b>4,199</b>	<b>17,786</b>
<b>Type of transportation</b>									
<b>Automobile</b>		<b>685</b>	<b>1,569</b>	<b>5,992</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>11,590</b>
<b>Non-automobile</b>		<b>552</b>	<b>986</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>1,704</b>	<b>6,196</b>
Plane		219	697	1,508	102	85	498	1,053	4,162
Bus		72	210	352	11	4 <sup>E</sup>	43	83	775
Other types <sup>3</sup>		261	79	289	F	F	49	568	1,259
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,237</b>	<b>2,555</b>	<b>8,140</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1,076</b>	<b>4,199</b>	<b>17,786</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>									
1 night		221	423	2,123	91	72	140	919	3,989
2-6 nights		786	1,860	5,075	202	109	728	2,701	11,462
7-13 nights		190	238	803	54	37 <sup>E</sup>	177	508	2,007
14 nights and over		40	35 <sup>E</sup>	140	11 <sup>E</sup>	F	30	71	329
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,237</b>	<b>2,555</b>	<b>8,140</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1,076</b>	<b>4,199</b>	<b>17,786</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 14

**Person-trips by residents of the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics and purpose of trip, 2001-2002**

Trip characteristics	2001				2002			
	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>
	'000							
<b>Quarter of entry</b>								
I	459	408	1,093	2,220	395	443	1,148	2,294
II	561	795	2,414	4,252	575	746	2,382	4,156
III	499	1,066	4,513	6,555	544	1,100	4,828	6,920
IV	402	738	1,155	2,543	441	754	1,330	2,799
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>9,176</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>9,689</b>	<b>16,168</b>
<b>Region of residence</b>								
New England	210	506	969	1,856	180	511	1,065	1,933
Middle Atlantic	309	536	1,884	3,050	317	546	2,072	3,258
South Atlantic	261	262	713	1,317	258	292	830	1,472
East North Central	382	610	2,427	3,798	453	605	2,525	3,961
West North Central	113	146	605	976	140	153	581	967
East South Central	29	30 <sup>E</sup>	139	211	24	28 <sup>E</sup>	145	208
West South Central	119	72	307	521	133	74	308	548
Mountain	134	141	394	745	111	167	423	783
Pacific	354	683	1,694	2,984	328	644	1,683	2,906
Other states	8 <sup>E</sup>	21 <sup>E</sup>	44 <sup>E</sup>	111	10 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	55	131
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>9,176</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>9,689</b>	<b>16,168</b>
<b>Type of transportation</b>								
Automobile	586	1,853	6,418	9,889	599	1,990	6,983	10,607
Plane	1,287	836	1,372	3,782	1,299	780	1,393	3,790
Bus	36	F	588	708	40	18 <sup>E</sup>	539	661
Other types <sup>2</sup>	12	299	799	1,191	17 <sup>E</sup>	255	773	1,110
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>9,176</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>9,689</b>	<b>16,168</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	1,117	1,238	4,094	7,111	1,153	1,223	4,316	7,335
Female	599	1,416	4,323	6,983	572	1,440	4,551	7,243
Not stated	205	352	759	1,477	231	381	821	1,599
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>9,176</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>9,689</b>	<b>16,177</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	31 <sup>E</sup>	231	625	937	29 <sup>E</sup>	226	627	935
12-19 years	21 <sup>E</sup>	121	559	785	18 <sup>E</sup>	117	596	816
20-24 years	F	147	262	495	19 <sup>E</sup>	141	293	514
25-34 years	246	358	866	1,616	232	308	865	1,545
35-44 years	448	550	1,302	2,500	446	526	1,335	2,505
45-54 years	539	444	1,731	3,014	537	453	1,837	3,113
55-64 years	303	374	1,553	2,476	339	412	1,714	2,729
65 years and over	93	429	1,519	2,272	106	480	1,601	2,422
Not stated	205	352	759	1,477	231	381	821	1,599
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>9,176</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>9,689</b>	<b>16,177</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1 night	462	429	1,739	3,056	444	433	1,832	3,210
2-6 nights	1,332	2,037	5,768	9,970	1,381	2,055	6,042	10,290
7-13 nights	108	423	1,412	2,126	113	441	1,560	2,254
14 nights and over	18 <sup>E</sup>	118	257	418	17 <sup>E</sup>	116	254	414
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>9,176</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>9,689</b>	<b>16,168</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 15

**Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by country of residence and type of entry, 2002**

Country of residence	Direct air and sea	Via the United States				Total, via United States	Grand total
		Land, same day	Land, one or more nights	Total land	Air and sea		
<b>Europe</b>							
Austria	22,700	600	3,300	3,900	3,900	7,700	30,400
Belgium <sup>1</sup>	29,000	1,000	3,400	4,300	10,700	15,000	44,000
Denmark <sup>2</sup>	14,100	1,000	2,900	3,900	4,300	8,200	22,300
France <sup>3</sup>	246,600	6,700	26,200	32,800	42,400	75,300	321,900
Germany	206,500	16,000	49,800	65,700	39,500	105,200	311,700
Ireland (Republic)	19,800	1,000	3,600	4,600	6,600	11,300	31,100
Italy <sup>4</sup>	64,500	7,500	17,400	24,900	15,400	40,300	104,800
Netherlands	80,400	3,000	13,300	16,300	14,100	30,400	110,800
Poland	21,700	500	1,400	1,800	1,400	3,200	24,900
Russia <sup>5</sup>	17,500	200	1,000	1,200	2,100	3,300	20,700
Spain <sup>6</sup>	29,500	3,400	6,400	9,700	6,400	16,100	45,600
Sweden	20,000	900	2,700	3,600	5,700	9,300	29,400
Switzerland <sup>7</sup>	66,700	1,700	9,400	11,200	13,200	24,400	91,100
United Kingdom	546,700	19,300	61,800	81,200	141,100	222,300	769,000
Other	96,500	3,200	10,800	14,000	17,000	31,000	127,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,482,200</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>213,100</b>	<b>279,200</b>	<b>323,900</b>	<b>603,000</b>	<b>2,085,200</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>43,700</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>62,300</b>
<b>Asia</b>							
China <sup>8</sup>	72,900	3,200	10,100	13,300	13,300	26,600	99,500
Hong Kong	71,900	3,300	15,900	19,200	31,600	50,900	122,800
India <sup>9</sup>	39,200	3,700	16,700	20,400	15,500	36,000	75,200
Israel	43,500	2,800	8,500	11,300	22,500	33,800	77,300
Japan	278,200	16,000	34,500	50,600	123,800	174,400	452,500
Jordan <sup>10</sup>	36,400	500	1,200	1,700	6,300	8,000	44,400
Philippines	20,500	1,800	7,900	9,700	10,800	20,600	41,100
Singapore	12,100	700	3,100	3,800	7,300	11,100	23,200
South Korea	111,400	13,600	20,100	33,700	20,000	53,700	165,100
Taiwan	85,000	1,500	7,400	8,900	12,700	21,600	106,600
Other	27,700	1,900	8,800	10,800	11,400	22,100	49,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>798,800</b>	<b>49,100</b>	<b>134,400</b>	<b>183,400</b>	<b>275,400</b>	<b>458,800</b>	<b>1,257,600</b>
<b>Central America</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>11,100</b>	<b>12,300</b>	<b>19,000</b>
<b>Bermuda and Caribbean</b>							
Bermuda	19,100	0	100	200	3,700	3,800	23,000
Other	68,300	900	4,800	5,700	23,300	29,000	97,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>87,500</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>32,800</b>	<b>120,300</b>
<b>South America</b>							
Brazil	20,800	500	2,100	2,600	13,500	16,100	36,900
Guyana <sup>11</sup>	8,200	300	2,000	2,300	16,200	18,500	26,700
Other	9,600	800	2,900	3,700	20,000	23,700	33,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,600</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>8,600</b>	<b>49,800</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>97,000</b>
<b>North America</b>							
Mexico	72,200	3,300	12,600	15,900	77,000	92,900	165,100
Other	13,900	0	0	0	200	200	14,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,100</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>77,200</b>	<b>93,100</b>	<b>179,200</b>
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>							
Australia	35,000	5,200	23,300	28,500	99,300	127,800	162,800
New Zealand	5,800	1,300	5,200	6,500	20,000	26,500	32,300
Other	700	0	0	0	1,800	1,800	2,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>28,600</b>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>121,000</b>	<b>156,100</b>	<b>197,600</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>2,585,100</b>	<b>128,300</b>	<b>404,800</b>	<b>533,100</b>	<b>899,900</b>	<b>1,433,000</b>	<b>4,018,100</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 16

**Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada, by country of residence and length of stay, 2000-2002**

Country of residence	2000		2001		2002	
	One or more nights	Total	One or more nights	Total	One or more nights	Total
<b>Europe</b>						
Austria	30,500	31,400	29,300	29,700	30,200	30,400
Belgium <sup>1</sup>	53,900	56,700	48,400	50,100	43,500	44,000
Denmark <sup>2</sup>	27,400	29,500	25,000	27,600	21,000	22,300
France <sup>3</sup>	402,400	418,500	357,300	369,800	312,300	321,900
Germany	379,800	416,900	330,200	360,000	291,900	311,700
Ireland (Republic)	31,700	32,000	34,000	34,400	29,400	31,100
Italy <sup>4</sup>	110,400	125,600	91,100	101,500	96,700	104,800
Netherlands	130,700	132,500	113,900	118,300	107,100	110,800
Poland	22,200	22,800	22,000	22,300	24,200	24,900
Russia <sup>5</sup>	20,800	21,300	20,800	20,900	20,100	20,700
Spain <sup>6</sup>	39,400	44,000	34,800	39,200	42,400	45,600
Sweden	36,000	38,000	32,900	33,600	28,800	29,400
Switzerland <sup>7</sup>	105,000	107,200	96,900	99,100	88,000	91,100
United Kingdom	862,300	913,800	826,100	876,800	721,300	769,000
Other	143,500	150,000	135,600	140,600	122,400	127,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,396,000</b>	<b>2,540,200</b>	<b>2,198,400</b>	<b>2,323,800</b>	<b>1,979,200</b>	<b>2,085,200</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>73,200</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>69,600</b>	<b>70,400</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>62,300</b>
<b>Asia</b>						
China <sup>8</sup>	73,800	77,400	81,700	86,600	95,300	99,500
Hong Kong	137,700	145,100	125,400	130,100	117,900	122,800
India <sup>9</sup>	66,000	71,600	64,900	76,500	68,000	75,200
Israel	67,000	81,600	68,600	83,000	65,100	77,300
Japan	493,100	540,100	409,900	449,000	422,800	452,500
Jordan <sup>10</sup>	43,800	44,300	45,800	46,500	43,900	44,400
Philippines	29,700	32,700	35,300	37,500	39,300	41,100
Singapore	27,000	28,500	24,900	26,200	22,500	23,200
South Korea	129,400	149,000	139,300	157,100	143,400	165,100
Taiwan	163,100	166,200	118,300	119,800	104,400	106,600
Other	45,800	49,100	46,300	50,700	47,100	49,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,276,600</b>	<b>1,385,900</b>	<b>1,160,300</b>	<b>1,262,900</b>	<b>1,169,700</b>	<b>1,257,600</b>
<b>Central America</b>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>16,200</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>19,000</b>
<b>Bermuda and Caribbean</b>						
Bermuda	20,600	20,700	21,600	21,600	22,900	23,000
Other	100,500	101,500	92,300	97,200	96,000	97,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>121,100</b>	<b>122,200</b>	<b>113,900</b>	<b>118,800</b>	<b>118,900</b>	<b>120,300</b>
<b>South America</b>						
Brazil	50,100	52,500	37,000	40,500	35,300	36,900
Guyana <sup>11</sup>	26,200	26,800	24,500	24,900	26,200	26,700
Other	43,700	45,900	37,200	41,600	31,300	33,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>120,100</b>	<b>125,100</b>	<b>98,700</b>	<b>107,000</b>	<b>92,900</b>	<b>97,000</b>
<b>North America</b>						
Mexico	140,300	146,900	148,400	154,700	161,200	165,100
Other	12,700	13,600	11,600	13,300	12,900	14,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>153,000</b>	<b>160,600</b>	<b>160,100</b>	<b>168,000</b>	<b>174,000</b>	<b>179,200</b>
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>						
Australia	172,800	179,500	158,500	171,900	148,800	162,800
New Zealand	35,300	37,500	32,200	33,200	30,700	32,300
Other	3,300	3,300	2,600	2,600	2,500	2,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>211,400</b>	<b>220,400</b>	<b>193,300</b>	<b>207,800</b>	<b>182,000</b>	<b>197,600</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>4,366,200</b>	<b>4,643,700</b>	<b>4,010,400</b>	<b>4,275,400</b>	<b>3,796,300</b>	<b>4,018,100</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 17

**Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2002**

Trip characteristics	Person-trips		Person-nights	Average number of nights per trip	Spending in Canada	Average spending per person-trip	Average spending per person-night
	'000	%	'000		\$'000,000	\$	\$
<b>Quarter of entry</b>							
I	554	14.6	8,748	15.8	780	1,407	89
II	965	25.4	14,107	14.6	1,309	1,356	93
III	1,566	41.3	24,371	15.6	2,259	1,442	93
IV	711	18.7	10,417	14.7	924	1,300	89
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>57,642</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>5,271</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Area of residence</b>							
<b>Europe</b>	<b>1,979</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>28,059</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>2,612</b>	<b>1,320</b>	<b>93</b>
France <sup>1</sup>	312	8.2	4,144	13.3	374	1,199	90
Germany	292	7.7	4,319	14.8	385	1,319	89
Netherlands	107	2.8	1,578	14.7	130	1,212	82
United Kingdom	721	19.0	9,371	13.0	993	1,376	106
Other Europe	547	14.4	8,647	15.8	730	1,335	84
<b>Africa</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1,179</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>1,522</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>Asia</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>19,652</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>1,749</b>	<b>1,495</b>	<b>89</b>
Hong Kong	118	3.1	2,015	17.1	158	1,344	79
Japan	423	11.1	4,884	11.6	666	1,575	136
South Korea	143	3.8	3,486	24.3	244	1,702	70
Taiwan	104	2.7	1,441	13.8	134	1,281	93
Other Asia	381	10.0	7,826	20.5	547	1,434	70
<b>Central America, Bermuda and Caribbean</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>2,433</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1,267</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>South America</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>1,499</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>1,470</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>North America<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>174</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>2,308</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>1,383</b>	<b>104</b>
Mexico	161	4.2	2,187	13.6	229	1,420	105
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>2,515</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>106</b>
Australia	149	3.9	2,051	13.8	216	1,449	105
Other Oceania	33	0.9	464	14.0	50 <sup>E</sup>	1,521 <sup>E</sup>	109
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>57,642</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>5,271</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>							
Business, convention or employment	605	15.9	6,500	10.7	921	1,522	142
Visiting friends or relatives	1,067	28.1	19,287	18.1	1,052	986	55
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	1,814	47.8	22,974	12.7	2,773	1,529	121
Other	310	8.2	8,881	28.6	526	1,693	59
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>57,642</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>5,271</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>							
1-6 nights	1,185	31.2	4,462	3.8	939	793	211
7-13 nights	1,196	31.5	11,304	9.5	1,631	1,364	144
14-20 nights	679	17.9	11,127	16.4	1,127	1,659	101
21 nights and over	736	19.4	30,750	41.8	1,575	2,139	51
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>57,642</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>5,271</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>91</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.



Table 19

**Person-trips by residents of countries other than the United States entering Canada and staying one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics and purpose of trip, 2001-2002**

Trip characteristics	2001				2002			
	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>
	'000							
<b>Quarter of entry</b>								
I	137	128	288	603	108	145	253	554
II	191	308	557	1,144	194	252	439	965
III	157	402	967	1,640	162	426	848	1,566
IV	113	221	255	623	142	244	274	711
<b>Total</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>2,068</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>3,796</b>
<b>Area of residence</b>								
<b>Europe</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1,979</b>
France <sup>2</sup>	40	90	206	357	41	85	167	312
Germany	51	63	205	330	46	67	166	292
Netherlands	8	42	56	114	18	40	45	107
United Kingdom	81	244	469	826	82	239	368	721
Other Europe	127	164	253	571	125	138	233	547
<b>Africa</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>13<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>70</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Asia</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>1,170</b>
Hong Kong	6 <sup>E</sup>	51	63	125	12 <sup>E</sup>	51	46	118
Japan	51	63	246	410	47	75	245	423
South Korea	22	32	56	139	27	47	41	143
Taiwan	7	13	90	118	6 <sup>E</sup>	18	74	104
Other Asia	77	124	130	367	87	121	136	381
<b>Central America, Bermuda and Caribbean</b>	<b>20<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>44</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>South America</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>North America<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>46</b>	<b>13<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>88</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>174</b>
Mexico	44	13 <sup>E</sup>	82	148	29	27	95	161
Oceania and other ocean islands	30	50	107	193	26	47	102	182
Australia	24	40	90	158	17	36	91	149
Other Oceania	5 <sup>E</sup>	11	17	35	9	11 <sup>E</sup>	12	33
<b>Total</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>2,068</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>3,796</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	410	429	920	1,881	414	432	820	1,811
Female	131	548	998	1,811	139	566	882	1,726
Not stated	58	82	150	318	52	69	112	259
<b>Total</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>2,068</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>3,796</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	6 <sup>E</sup>	54	95	162	F	52	85	146
12-19 years	5 <sup>E</sup>	60	128	222	F	50	107	203
20-24 years	17	63	121	260	14	65	111	249
25-34 years	129	150	387	727	135	156	354	714
35-44 years	176	153	321	683	189	158	275	660
45-54 years	128	173	349	680	139	172	318	658
55-64 years	69	176	306	575	59	178	297	560
65 years and over	11	148	210	383	10	167	155	348
Not stated	58	82	150	318	52	69	112	259
<b>Total</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>2,068</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>3,796</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1-6 nights	371	212	673	1,325	330	202	555	1,185
7-13 nights	142	330	733	1,269	162	316	651	1,196
14-20 nights	35	245	373	684	53	239	349	679
21 nights and over	51	272	288	732	60	310	259	736
<b>Total</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>2,068</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>3,796</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.



Table 20

**Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning after a stay of one or more nights abroad, 2000-2002**

Trip characteristics	2000		2001		2002	
	'000	%	'000	%	'000	%
<b>Number and percentage of person-trips</b>						
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>						
I	4,668	24.3	4,857	26.5	4,266	24.1
II	4,748	24.8	4,689	25.5	4,314	24.4
III	5,872	30.6	5,618	30.6	5,506	31.1
IV	3,894	20.3	3,195	17.4	3,620	20.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,182</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Province of residence</b>						
Atlantic provinces	727	3.8	693	3.8	669	3.8
Quebec	3,540	18.5	3,403	18.5	3,242	18.3
Ontario	9,143	47.7	8,803	47.9	8,395	47.4
Manitoba	646	3.4	609	3.3	594	3.4
Saskatchewan	336	1.7	289	1.6	285	1.6
Alberta	1,554	8.1	1,494	8.1	1,487	8.4
British Columbia, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut	3,237	16.9	3,068	16.7	3,032	17.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,182</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>						
Business, convention or employment	3,070	16.0	2,654	14.5	2,602	14.7
Visiting friends or relatives	3,832	20.0	3,624	19.7	3,854	21.8
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	10,706	55.8	10,576	57.6	9,727	54.9
Other	1,574	8.2	1,506	8.2	1,521	8.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,182</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Male	8,469	44.2	7,986	43.5	7,643	43.2
Female	9,226	48.1	8,686	47.3	8,456	47.8
Not stated	1,487	7.8	1,687	9.2	1,606	9.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,182</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Age group</b>						
Under 12 years	1,050	5.5	986	5.4	927	5.2
12-19 years	852	4.4	838	4.6	775	4.4
20-24 years	691	3.6	630	3.4	631	3.6
25-34 years	2,219	11.6	2,012	11.0	1,863	10.5
35-44 years	3,308	17.2	3,017	16.4	2,804	15.8
45-54 years	3,880	20.2	3,748	20.4	3,555	20.1
55-64 years	3,130	16.3	3,053	16.6	3,150	17.8
65 years and over	2,566	13.4	2,388	13.0	2,395	13.5
Not stated	1,487	7.8	1,687	9.2	1,606	9.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,182</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>						
1 night	1,806	9.4	1,623	8.8	1,655	9.3
2-6 nights	8,362	43.6	7,680	41.8	7,564	42.7
7-13 nights	5,015	26.1	4,867	26.5	4,553	25.7
14-20 nights	2,171	11.3	2,270	12.4	2,151	12.1
21 nights and over	1,828	9.5	1,919	10.5	1,782	10.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,182</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18,359</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,705</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Table 21

**Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by selected trip characteristics, 2002**

Trip characteristics	Person-trips		Person-nights <sup>1</sup>	Average number of nights per trip	Spending in United States <sup>2</sup>	Average spending per person-trip	Average spending per person-night
	'000	%	'000		\$'000,000	\$	\$
<b>Type of transportation</b>							
<b>Automobile</b>	<b>7,691</b>	<b>59.0</b>	<b>58,903</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>3,415</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>5,334</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>41,343</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>5,043</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>122</b>
Plane	4,181	32.1	35,745	8.5	4,650	1,112	130
Bus	548	4.2	2,308	4.2	201	367	87
Other types <sup>3</sup>	604	4.6	3,291	5.4	191	316	58
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,025</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100,246</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,457</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>							
I	2,809	21.6	26,280	9.4	2,335	831	89
II	3,218	24.7	34,999	10.9	2,495	775	71
III	4,341	33.3	22,539	5.2	1,906	439	85
IV	2,657	20.4	16,428	6.2	1,721	648	105
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,025</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100,246</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,457</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>							
New England	1,442	11.1	6,630	4.6	528	366	80
Middle Atlantic	2,804	21.5	8,532	3.0	835	298	98
South Atlantic	1,483	11.4	25,402	17.1	2,052	1,384	81
East North Central	1,751	13.4	6,235	3.6	605	346	97
West North Central	746	5.7	2,709	3.6	267	359	99
East South Central	99	0.8	705	7.1	94	949	133
West South Central	250	1.9	2,522	10.1	292	1,164	116
Mountain	1,157	8.9	8,692	7.5	1,002	866	115
Pacific	2,177	16.7	12,445	5.7	1,138	523	91
Alaska	148	1.1	1,112	7.5	68 <sup>E</sup>	461	61
Hawaii	261	2.0	3,983	15.3	512	1,963	129
Touring <sup>4</sup>	707	5.4	21,279	30.1	1,063	1,503	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,025</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100,246</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,457</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>							
Business, convention or employment	2,028	15.6	9,018	4.4	2,031	1,001	225
Visiting friends or relatives	2,950	22.6	17,985	6.1	924	313	51
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	6,846	52.6	66,874	9.8	5,065	740	76
Other	1,200	9.2	6,369	5.3	438	365	69
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,025</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100,246</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,457</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>							
1 night	1,643	12.6	1,643	1.0	218	133	133
2-6 nights	7,246	55.6	23,292	3.2	3,115	430	134
7-13 nights	2,654	20.4	23,270	8.8	2,254	849	97
14 nights and over	1,481	11.4	52,041	35.1	2,870	1,938	55
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,025</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100,246</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8,457</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>84</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 22

**Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by province of residence, 2002**

Trip characteristics		Atlantic provinces	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia <sup>1</sup>	Canada
<b>Same day</b>									
Person-trips	'000	3,016	2,192	11,757	604	116	196	3,653	21,534
Spending	\$'000,000	107	71 <sup>E</sup>	608	31 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	141	984
Average spending per person-trip	\$	36 <sup>E</sup>	33 <sup>E</sup>	52	51 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	39	46
<b>One or more nights</b>									
Person-trips	'000	504	2,278	6,220	498	214	1,055	2,255	13,025
Spending	\$'000,000	453	1,254	4,286	280	160	824	1,199	8,457
Average spending per person-trip	\$	898	551	689	563	747	781	532	649
Person-nights	'000	5,011	16,382	51,869	3,527	1,777	7,955	13,725	100,246
Average number of nights per trip		9.9	7.2	8.3	7.1	8.3	7.5	6.1	7.7
Average spending per person-night	\$	90	77	83	80	90	104	87	84
<b>Total</b>									
Person-trips	'000	<b>3,521</b>	<b>4,470</b>	<b>17,978</b>	<b>1,102</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>5,909</b>	<b>34,559</b>
Spending	\$'000,000	<b>560</b>	<b>1,326</b>	<b>4,895</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1,340</b>	<b>9,441</b>
<b>Person-trips, one or more nights</b>					'000				
<b>Type of transportation</b>									
Automobile		274	1,410	3,708	340	111	440	1,408	7,691
Other		231	868	2,513	158	103	614	847	5,334
<b>Total</b>		<b>504</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>2,255</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>									
New England		241	811	336	7	1	18	28	1,442
Middle Atlantic		44	763	1,885	13	10	50	39	2,804
South Atlantic		72	393	843	28	15	66	65	1,483
East North Central		19	65	1,539	30	13	49	36	1,751
West North Central		5	19	258	329	71	53	10	746
East South Central		5	5	68	6	1	10	5	99
West South Central		18	32	114	9	2	44	31	250
Mountain		21	51	271	20	51	445	297	1,157
Pacific		18	69	242	18	24	237	1,568	2,177
Alaska		2	12	60	7	4	16	48	148
Hawaii		10	17	75	6	14	44	95	261
Touring <sup>2</sup>		49	39	529	26	9	22	32	707
<b>Total</b>		<b>504</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>2,255</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>									
I		100	425	1,430	119	64	232	438	2,809
II		143	558	1,522	112	53	263	568	3,218
III		150	884	1,979	170	50	341	767	4,341
IV		112	412	1,289	97	47	219	482	2,657
<b>Total</b>		<b>504</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>2,255</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Sex</b>									
Male		226	978	2,748	209	89	473	966	5,688
Female		240	1,082	2,902	242	106	498	1,100	6,168
Not stated		39	218	571	47	20 <sup>E</sup>	84	190	1,168
<b>Total</b>		<b>504</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>2,255</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Age group</b>									
Under 12 years		17	166	356	35	10 <sup>E</sup>	66	116	766
12-19 years		21	134	258	33	7 <sup>E</sup>	57	93	602
20-24 years		13 <sup>E</sup>	109	192	12 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	31	63	426
25-34 years		53	256	605	42	15 <sup>E</sup>	126	206	1,302
35-44 years		75	411	1,016	66	31	174	349	2,121
45-54 years		111	396	1,327	98	47	229	413	2,620
55-64 years		109	332	1,108	77	41	166	393	2,226
65 years and over		68	256	787	89	38	122	433	1,793
Not stated		39	218	571	47	20 <sup>E</sup>	84	190	1,168
<b>Total</b>		<b>504</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>2,255</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>									
1 night		51	239	817	77	18 <sup>E</sup>	60	381	1,643
2-6 nights		250	1,344	3,387	293	111	564	1,298	7,246
7-13 nights		136	409	1,258	78	59	310	404	2,654
14 nights and over		67	286	758	50	26	120	172	1,481
<b>Total</b>		<b>504</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>2,255</b>	<b>13,025</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 23

**Overnight trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States, by purpose of trip, 2001-2002**

Trip characteristics	2001				2002			
	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>
	'000							
<b>Person-trips</b>								
<b>Province of residence</b>								
Atlantic provinces	81	130	248	516	94	133	219	504
Quebec	263	431	1,608	2,423	272	479	1,391	2,278
Ontario	1,179	1,422	3,209	6,475	1,114	1,478	2,956	6,220
Manitoba	50	90	311	507	46	88	310	498
Saskatchewan	36	45	117	223	30 <sup>E</sup>	47	109	214
Alberta	206	181	599	1,070	216	213	554	1,055
British Columbia, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut	260	475	1,389	2,312	257	513	1,308	2,255
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>								
I	580	570	1,821	3,194	507	588	1,502	2,809
II	605	712	1,900	3,556	539	672	1,708	3,218
III	436	915	2,673	4,427	470	984	2,468	4,341
IV	453	577	1,086	2,349	512	706	1,168	2,657
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>								
New England	156	342	881	1,518	149	368	784	1,442
Middle Atlantic	282	629	1,554	2,814	307	697	1,447	2,804
South Atlantic	346	259	1,107	1,776	290	231	906	1,483
East North Central	400	540	521	1,684	423	566	526	1,751
West North Central	112	141	394	758	115	137	378	746
East South Central	53	17 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	105	51	21 <sup>E</sup>	20 <sup>E</sup>	99
West South Central	145	41	61	264	144	57	39	250
Mountain	194	179	741	1,182	184	201	690	1,157
Pacific	311	517	1,239	2,233	305	549	1,172	2,177
Alaska	F	F	114	125	F	F	139	148
Hawaii	19 <sup>E</sup>	F	311	347	F	F	234	261
Touring <sup>2</sup>	50	98	532	723	41	112	509	707
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	1,187	1,074	3,264	5,988	1,152	1,119	2,952	5,688
Female	669	1,438	3,589	6,285	666	1,565	3,352	6,168
Not stated	217	262	627	1,254	210	266	543	1,168
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	31 <sup>E</sup>	195	510	792	24	213	466	766
12-19 years	20	130	435	659	16 <sup>E</sup>	147	368	602
20-24 years	45	114	231	457	41	107	209	426
25-34 years	347	331	609	1,407	302	315	551	1,302
35-44 years	560	373	1,133	2,233	549	381	1,041	2,121
45-54 years	546	487	1,460	2,713	543	521	1,341	2,620
55-64 years	247	453	1,331	2,222	263	518	1,259	2,226
65 years and over	60	429	1,145	1,790	79	483	1,068	1,793
Not stated	217	262	627	1,254	210	266	543	1,168
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1 night	330	361	662	1,617	315	374	662	1,643
2-6 nights	1,393	1,586	3,606	7,314	1,423	1,677	3,435	7,246
7-13 nights	278	563	1,925	2,901	239	628	1,661	2,654
14 nights and over	72	265	1,287	1,695	51	271	1,088	1,481
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>7,481</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>13,025</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 24

**Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by quarter of re-entry, 2001-2002**

Trip characteristics	2001					2002				
	I	II	III	IV	Total	I	II	III	IV	Total
	'000									
<b>Person-trips</b>										
<b>Region of destination</b>										
New England	206	328	757	227	1,518	201	298	682	261	1,442
Middle Atlantic	504	801	1,065	444	2,814	498	706	1,085	515	2,804
South Atlantic	718	499	246	314	1,776	519	376	254	333	1,483
East North Central	308	445	583	348	1,684	283	450	602	415	1,751
West North Central	142	207	274	134	758	132	174	275	165	746
East South Central	24 <sup>E</sup>	34 <sup>E</sup>	26 <sup>E</sup>	21 <sup>E</sup>	105	18 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	29 <sup>E</sup>	27	99
West South Central	97	72	30	65	264	72	68	45	65 <sup>E</sup>	250
Mountain	330	296	337	220	1,182	331	258	317	251	1,157
Pacific	463	571	799	400	2,233	425	556	730	466	2,177
Alaska	F	48	71	F	125	F	51	89	F	148
Hawaii	177	48	47	74	347	108	50	53 <sup>E</sup>	50 <sup>E</sup>	261
Touring <sup>1</sup>	226	208	192	98	723	219	207	179	102	707
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>3,556</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>2,657</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>										
Business, convention or employment	580	605	436	453	2,074	507	539	470	512	2,028
Visiting friends or relatives	570	712	915	577	2,774	588	672	984	706	2,950
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	1,821	1,900	2,673	1,086	7,481	1,502	1,708	2,468	1,168	6,846
Other	223	339	403	234	1,199	212	299	419	271	1,200
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>3,556</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>2,657</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Sex</b>										
Male	1,425	1,560	1,942	1,061	5,988	1,246	1,388	1,904	1,150	5,688
Female	1,475	1,632	2,109	1,069	6,285	1,276	1,539	2,091	1,262	6,168
Not stated	294	364	376	220	1,254	286	291	346	245	1,168
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>3,556</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>2,657</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Age group</b>										
Under 12 years	190	156	355	91	792	180	158	323	105	766
12-19 years	157	112	319	72	659	131	105	288	78	602
20-24 years	122	105	175	56	457	109	103	152	63	426
25-34 years	324	381	445	256	1,407	288	326	420	267	1,302
35-44 years	489	556	760	427	2,233	436	491	733	462	2,121
45-54 years	632	703	897	480	2,713	541	634	864	580	2,620
55-64 years	561	604	634	424	2,222	506	566	683	471	2,226
65 years and over	425	576	466	324	1,790	332	543	533	385	1,793
Not stated	294	364	376	220	1,254	286	291	346	245	1,168
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>3,556</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>2,657</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>										
1 night	324	401	584	308	1,617	305	415	581	342	1,643
2-6 nights	1,346	2,096	2,609	1,263	7,314	1,237	1,850	2,643	1,516	7,246
7-13 nights	848	615	910	528	2,901	715	566	823	551	2,654
14 nights and over	676	444	324	251	1,695	551	387	294	248	1,481
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>3,556</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>2,657</b>	<b>13,025</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 25

**Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from the United States after a stay of one or more nights, by type of transportation, 2001-2002**

Trip characteristics	2001			2002		
	Automobile	Other	Total	Automobile	Other	Total
	'000					
<b>Person-trips</b>						
<b>Region of destination</b>						
New England	1,152	365	1,518	1,107	335	1,442
Middle Atlantic	2,059	755	2,814	2,133	671	2,804
South Atlantic	301	1,475	1,776	296	1,187	1,483
East North Central	1,086	598	1,684	1,162	589	1,751
West North Central	502	255	758	521	225	746
East South Central	18 <sup>E</sup>	87	105	16 <sup>E</sup>	83	99
West South Central	15	249	264	11 <sup>E</sup>	239	250
Mountain	473	709	1,182	470	687	1,157
Pacific	1,341	892	2,233	1,334	842	2,177
Alaska	33	91	125	30	118	148
Hawaii	...	347	347	...	261	261
Touring <sup>1</sup>	613	110	723	610	97	707
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,593</b>	<b>5,934</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>7,691</b>	<b>5,334</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>						
Business, convention or employment	535	1,539	2,074	549	1,479	2,028
Visiting friends or relatives	1,860	914	2,774	2,038	912	2,950
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	4,361	3,120	7,481	4,215	2,631	6,846
Other	837	361	1,199	888	312	1,200
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,593</b>	<b>5,934</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>7,691</b>	<b>5,334</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Male	3,369	2,619	5,988	3,351	2,337	5,688
Female	3,703	2,583	6,285	3,825	2,344	6,168
Not stated	522	732	1,254	515	653	1,168
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,593</b>	<b>5,934</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>7,691</b>	<b>5,334</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Age group</b>						
Under 12 years	590	202	792	588	178	766
12-19 years	459	200	659	462	140	602
20-24 years	270	187	457	281	145	426
25-34 years	681	726	1,407	673	629	1,302
35-44 years	1,110	1,123	2,233	1,082	1,039	2,121
45-54 years	1,463	1,250	2,713	1,457	1,163	2,620
55-64 years	1,369	853	2,222	1,435	791	2,226
65 years and over	1,130	660	1,790	1,198	595	1,793
Not stated	522	732	1,254	515	653	1,168
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,593</b>	<b>5,934</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>7,691</b>	<b>5,334</b>	<b>13,025</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>						
1 night	1,332	285	1,617	1,360	283	1,643
2-6 nights	4,284	3,030	7,314	4,407	2,839	7,246
7-13 nights	1,164	1,737	2,901	1,134	1,520	2,654
14 nights and over	814	881	1,695	790	691	1,481
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,593</b>	<b>5,934</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>7,691</b>	<b>5,334</b>	<b>13,025</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 26

**Person-visits, visit-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents<sup>1</sup> returning from the United States, by state, 2002**

State	Same day <sup>2</sup>		One or more nights					Total		
	Person-visits	Spending	Person-visits	Spending	Visit-nights	Average length of stay	Average spending per person-visit	Average spending per visit-night	Person-visits	Spending
	'000	\$'000,000	'000	\$'000,000	'000	nights	\$	\$	'000	\$'000,000
Alabama	40	0.4 <sup>E</sup>	46	F	F	F	401 <sup>E</sup>	F	86	F
Alaska	96	21.6	64	F	F	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	732 <sup>E</sup>	106	160	68.8 <sup>E</sup>
Arizona	48	F	255	269.1	4,494	17.6	1,056	60	303	270.7
Arkansas	F	F	37 <sup>E</sup>	F	85 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	F	92 <sup>E</sup>	67 <sup>E</sup>	F
California	143	F	874	849.3	7,634	8.7	972	111	1,017	851.3
Colorado	42	F	113	88.5	761	6.8	786	116	155	89.5
Connecticut	52	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	124	39.1	494 <sup>E</sup>	4.0	316	79	175	40.5
Delaware	F	F	16 <sup>E</sup>	F	40 <sup>E</sup>	2.4	329 <sup>E</sup>	136	41 <sup>E</sup>	F
District of Columbia	60	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	103	65.6	356	3.5	639	184	163	67.3
Florida	131	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	1,603	2,066.0	33,254	20.8	1,289	62	1,734	2,070.4
Georgia	437	6.6	357	114.6	1,130	3.2	321	101	794	121.2
Hawaii	42	F	273	520.3	3,837	14.1	1,909	136	315	522.2
Idaho	261	3.8	211	40.6	625	3.0	192	65	472	44.4
Illinois	352	3.9	349	191.6	1,137	3.3	549	168	701	195.5
Indiana	297	F	217	65.5 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	303 <sup>E</sup>	64 <sup>E</sup>	513	70.0 <sup>E</sup>
Iowa	55	F	107	17.9 <sup>E</sup>	298	2.8	167	60	163	18.9 <sup>E</sup>
Kansas	23	0.3 <sup>E</sup>	45	F	133	2.9	F	98 <sup>E</sup>	68	F
Kentucky	177	2.3	271	40.1	578	2.1	148	69	448	42.4
Louisiana	F	F	114	102.8	517	4.5	899	199	128	104.0
Maine	208	4.9	591	137.6	1,943	3.3	233	71	799	142.5
Maryland	382	4.4	144	53.5	514 <sup>E</sup>	3.6	370	104 <sup>E</sup>	527	57.8
Massachusetts	191	3.4	414	172.4	1,773	4.3	416	97	605	175.7
Michigan	931	19.6	1,193	235.2	3,119	2.6	197	75	2,124	254.8
Minnesota	284	9.2	484	137.3	1,304	2.7	283	105	769	146.5
Mississippi	24 <sup>E</sup>	F	42	17.8 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	424 <sup>E</sup>	F	66	18.2 <sup>E</sup>
Missouri	31 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	113	45.7	471	4.2	404	97	144	46.3
Montana	110	2.4	382	79.7	1,222	3.2	209	65	491	82.0
Nebraska	23	F	45	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	114	2.6	215	84	68	10.3 <sup>E</sup>
Nevada	69	F	626	528.0	2,830	4.5	844	187	694	529.7
New Hampshire	442	8.1	279	56.7	754	2.7	203	75	721	64.7
New Jersey	86	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	210	89.3 <sup>E</sup>	854	4.1	426 <sup>E</sup>	105	295	92.0 <sup>E</sup>
New Mexico	19 <sup>E</sup>	F	50	F	F	F	414 <sup>E</sup>	F	70	F
New York	1,906	37.8	2,183	611.0	6,541	3.0	280	93	4,089	648.8
North Carolina	382	4.1	330	85.6	1,205	3.6	259	71	713	89.8
North Dakota	147	3.3	290	52.3	609	2.1	180	86	437	55.6
Ohio	357	4.7	447	99.7	1,121	2.5	223	89	804	104.3
Oklahoma	23 <sup>E</sup>	F	30 <sup>E</sup>	6.5 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	215	F	53	7.0 <sup>E</sup>
Oregon	57	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	283	79.1	1,044	3.7	280	76	340	80.5
Pennsylvania	713	9.3	583	131.8	1,481	2.5	226	89	1,297	141.2
Rhode Island	28	F	34 <sup>E</sup>	F	108 <sup>E</sup>	3.1	386 <sup>E</sup>	123 <sup>E</sup>	62	F
South Carolina	286	F	341	184.7	2,182	6.4	542	85	627	189.2
South Dakota	35	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	88	19.2	237	2.7	219	81	123	19.8
Tennessee	179	F	285	80.5	666	2.3	282	121	464	83.6
Texas	73	F	261	241.2	2,986	11.4	924	81	334	243.3
Utah	64	F	118	51.1 <sup>E</sup>	475	4.0	434 <sup>E</sup>	108	182	54.0 <sup>E</sup>
Vermont	668	8.7	623	101.3	1,725	2.8	163	59	1,291	110.0
Virginia	347	4.0	407	78.1	1,064	2.6	192	73	754	82.1
Washington	321	8.4	1,553	264.2	4,491	2.9	170	59	1,874	272.5
West Virginia	250	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	176	17.1 <sup>E</sup>	271	1.5	97 <sup>E</sup>	63	426	20.1 <sup>E</sup>
Wisconsin	113	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	172	48.2	577	3.4	280	84	285	50.0
Wyoming	47	0.7 <sup>E</sup>	66	17.3 <sup>E</sup>	168 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	265 <sup>E</sup>	103 <sup>E</sup>	112	18.1 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,122</b>	<b>220.7</b>	<b>18,020</b>	<b>8,328.5</b>	<b>99,592</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>29,142</b>	<b>8,549.2</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 27

**Person-trips, person-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by selected trip characteristics, 2002**

Trip characteristics	Person-trips		Person nights <sup>1,2</sup>	Average number of nights per trip	Spending in country <sup>2</sup>	Average spending per person-trip	Average spending per person-night
	'000	%					
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>							
I	1,457	31.1	21,919	15.0	1,946	1,336	89
II	1,096	23.4	20,602	18.8	1,746	1,593	85
III	1,165	24.9	24,074	20.7	1,950	1,674	81
IV	963	20.6	14,352	14.9	1,493	1,550	104
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,680</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>80,947</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>1,524</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>							
Europe	1,872	40.0	35,102	18.7	3,291	1,758	94
Africa	69	1.5	1,809	26.3	207 <sup>E</sup>	2,999	114
Asia	580	12.4	16,041	27.6	1,142	1,968	71
Central America	73 <sup>E</sup>	1.6	1,051 <sup>E</sup>	14.3	92	1,257	88
Bermuda and Caribbean	968	20.7	10,218	10.6	1,085	1,121	106
South America	120	2.6	2,252 <sup>E</sup>	18.7	186	1,543	82
Other areas <sup>3</sup>	711	15.2	11,118	15.6	1,002	1,409	90
Cruises	283	6.0	3,229	11.4	120	424	37
<b>Total<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>4,680</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>80,947</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>1,524</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>							
Business, convention or employment	574	12.3	8,449	14.7	1,172	2,041	139
Visiting friends or relatives	904	19.3	20,573	22.7	1,216	1,344	59
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	2,881	61.5	43,928	15.2	4,164	1,446	95
Other	321	6.9	7,997	24.9	583	1,815	73
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,680</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>80,947</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>1,524</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>							
1-6 nights	329	7.0	1,539	4.7	291	884	189
7-13 nights	1,899	40.6	15,835	8.3	2,043	1,076	129
14-20 nights	1,379	29.5	21,932	15.9	2,225	1,613	101
21 nights and over	1,072	22.9	41,641	38.8	2,576	2,403	62
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,680</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>80,947</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>1,524</b>	<b>88</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.



Table 28

**Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by province of residence, 2002**

Trip characteristics		Atlantic provinces	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia <sup>1</sup>	Canada
Person-trips	'000	165	964	2,175	96	71	432	777	4,680
Spending <sup>2</sup>	\$'000,000	251	1,420	3,116	154	117	673	1,403	7,135
Average spending per person-trip	\$	1,526	1,473	1,433	1,603	1,661	1,556	1,805	1,524
Person-nights <sup>2,3</sup>	'000	2,553	15,788	34,638	1,650	1,438	8,110	16,771	80,947
Average number of nights per trip		15.5	16.4	15.9	17.1	20.3	18.8	21.6	17.3
Average spending per person-night	\$	98	90	90	94	82	83	84	88
'000									
<b>Person-trips, one or more nights</b>									
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>									
I		48	308	671	43	36	130	221	1,457
II		56	219	489	17 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	109	188	1,096
III		40 <sup>E</sup>	256	569	F	10 <sup>E</sup>	95	182	1,165
IV		20 <sup>E</sup>	181	446	F	F	99	187	963
<b>Total</b>		<b>165</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Area of destination</b>									
Europe		79	442	834	29	22 <sup>E</sup>	147	319	1,872
Africa		F	20 <sup>E</sup>	27 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	13 <sup>E</sup>	69
Asia		F	60 <sup>E</sup>	233	F	F	75	182	580
Central America		F	22 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	73 <sup>E</sup>
Bermuda and Caribbean		50 <sup>E</sup>	255	525	19 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	51	56 <sup>E</sup>	968
South America		F	F	44 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	13 <sup>E</sup>	120
Other areas <sup>4</sup>		14 <sup>E</sup>	90	301	24	21 <sup>E</sup>	112	149	711
Cruises		F	27 <sup>E</sup>	171	F	F	28 <sup>E</sup>	39	283
<b>Total<sup>5</sup></b>		<b>165</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>									
Business, convention or employment		25	143	259	F	F	62	68	574
Visiting friends or relatives		19	140	423	F	15 <sup>E</sup>	80	213	904
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday		103	629	1,355	69	42	249	434	2,881
Other		F	52 <sup>E</sup>	139	F	F	40 <sup>E</sup>	62 <sup>E</sup>	321
<b>Total</b>		<b>165</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Sex</b>									
Male		63	418	903	40	29	187	316	1,955
Female		86	463	1,067	51	37	203	380	2,288
Not stated		15 <sup>E</sup>	83	206	F	F	42 <sup>E</sup>	81	437
<b>Total</b>		<b>165</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Age group</b>									
Under 12 years		F	39 <sup>E</sup>	81	F	F	18 <sup>E</sup>	19 <sup>E</sup>	161
12-19 years		F	38 <sup>E</sup>	68	F	F	15 <sup>E</sup>	F	172
20-24 years		F	51	83	F	F	21 <sup>E</sup>	F	205
25-34 years		16 <sup>E</sup>	128	264	10 <sup>E</sup>	F	52	81	561
35-44 years		26 <sup>E</sup>	167	315	15 <sup>E</sup>	F	66	83	683
45-54 years		36	208	406	26	15 <sup>E</sup>	108	137	935
55-64 years		33	164	444	21 <sup>E</sup>	17 <sup>E</sup>	68	176	924
65 years and over		F	86	307	13 <sup>E</sup>	F	41	135	602
Not stated		15 <sup>E</sup>	83	206	F	F	42 <sup>E</sup>	81	437
<b>Total</b>		<b>165</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>									
1-6 nights		15 <sup>E</sup>	64	175	F	F	30 <sup>E</sup>	35 <sup>E</sup>	329
7-13 nights		88	377	982	33	21	165	233	1,899
14-20 nights		36 <sup>E</sup>	347	562	31 <sup>E</sup>	26 <sup>E</sup>	133	243	1,379
21 nights and over		26 <sup>E</sup>	176	455	25 <sup>E</sup>	21 <sup>E</sup>	103	266	1,072
<b>Total</b>		<b>165</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>4,680</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 29

**Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by purpose of trip, 2001-2002**

Trip characteristics	2001				2002			
	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>	Business, convention or employment	Visiting friends or relatives	Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	Total <sup>1</sup>
	'000							
<b>Quarter of re-entry</b>								
I	144	231	1,222	1,663	124	192	1,068	1,457
II	174	190	686	1,132	166	223	642	1,096
III	125	294	664	1,191	130	307	607	1,165
IV	137	134	523	846	155	182	564	963
<b>Total</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>3,095</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>2,881</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Province of residence</b>								
Atlantic provinces	24	27	121	177	25	19	103	165
Quebec	139	113	684	980	143	140	629	964
Ontario	270	429	1,467	2,328	259	423	1,355	2,175
Manitoba	11 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	72	102	F	F	69	96
Saskatchewan	9 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	43	66	F	15 <sup>E</sup>	42	71
Alberta	61	70	261	424	62	80	249	432
British Columbia, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut	66	183	447	756	68	213	434	777
<b>Total</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>3,095</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>2,881</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Region of destination</b>								
Europe	301	515	923	1,881	312	584	826	1,872
Africa	23 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	38 <sup>E</sup>	85	18 <sup>E</sup>	F	29 <sup>E</sup>	69
Asia	111	188	210	559	103	189	223	580
Central America	F	F	36	52	F	F	49	73 <sup>E</sup>
Bermuda and Caribbean	37	54	832	975	58	39	835	968
South America	36	23 <sup>E</sup>	80	150	31	F	46 <sup>E</sup>	120
Other areas <sup>2</sup>	48	46	662	786	43	41	599	711
Cruises	F	F	309	335	F	F	273	283
<b>Total<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>580</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>3,095</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>2,881</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Male	340	316	1,235	1,998	351	333	1,149	1,955
Female	170	445	1,626	2,401	177	466	1,502	2,288
Not stated	70	88	235	432	47	106	230	437
<b>Total</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>3,095</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>2,881</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Age group</b>								
Under 12 years	F	58	119	194	F	49	100	161
12-19 years	F	38	109	179	F	28 <sup>E</sup>	117	172
20-24 years	8 <sup>E</sup>	29	108	173	8 <sup>E</sup>	34	144	205
25-34 years	77	106	365	605	75	105	334	561
35-44 years	129	113	502	785	139	98	410	683
45-54 years	177	135	679	1,036	164	151	571	935
55-64 years	92	147	556	831	109	185	574	924
65 years and over	18	135	421	598	22 <sup>E</sup>	149	401	602
Not stated	70	88	235	432	47	106	230	437
<b>Total</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>3,095</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>2,881</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>								
1-6 nights	175	33 <sup>E</sup>	139	372	156	31 <sup>E</sup>	121	329
7-13 nights	225	179	1,434	1,966	263	188	1,348	1,899
14-20 nights	91	248	970	1,375	81	306	892	1,379
21 nights and over	89	389	552	1,118	73	381	520	1,072
<b>Total</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>3,095</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>2,881</b>	<b>4,680</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 30

**Trip characteristics of Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States, by quarter of re-entry, 2001-2002**

Trip characteristics	2001					2002				
	I	II	III	IV	Total	I	II	III	IV	Total
	'000									
<b>Area of destination</b>										
Europe	324	521	702	335	1,881	213	495	728	436	1,872
Africa	28 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	21 <sup>E</sup>	12 <sup>E</sup>	85	F	F	22 <sup>E</sup>	26 <sup>E</sup>	69
Asia	196	133	115	115	559	165	136	161	117	580
Central America	37	F	F	F	52	39	F	F	F	73 <sup>E</sup>
Bermuda and Caribbean	476	190	158	151	975	489	226	107	147	968
South America	54	27	38 <sup>E</sup>	30 <sup>E</sup>	150	F	18 <sup>E</sup>	38 <sup>E</sup>	F	120
Other areas <sup>1</sup>	421	157	72	135	786	385	132	50	145	711
Cruises	127	71	78	60	335	104	68	47	64	283
<b>Total<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>1,096</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Purpose of trip</b>										
Business, convention or employment	144	174	125	137	580	124	166	130	155	574
Visiting friends or relatives	231	190	294	134	849	192	223	307	182	904
Other pleasure, recreation or holiday	1,222	686	664	523	3,095	1,068	642	607	564	2,881
Other	66	82	108	51	307	74	64	121	62 <sup>E</sup>	321
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>1,096</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Sex</b>										
Male	688	454	485	370	1,998	603	447	473	432	1,955
Female	830	565	606	401	2,401	720	529	585	454	2,288
Not stated	145	113	101	74	432	134	119	107	77	437
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>1,096</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Age group</b>										
Under 12 years	64	31	77	22	194	43	28	63	27 <sup>E</sup>	161
12-19 years	64	29 <sup>E</sup>	73	F	179	59	18 <sup>E</sup>	83	F	172
20-24 years	45	46	49	33 <sup>E</sup>	173	64	52	71	F	205
25-34 years	184	136	173	112	605	155	148	145	114	561
35-44 years	298	190	170	126	785	223	150	171	139	683
45-54 years	383	235	241	178	1,036	334	208	204	189	935
55-64 years	279	190	184	178	831	281	227	190	225	924
65 years and over	202	162	124	110	598	164	146	130	162	602
Not stated	145	113	101	74	432	134	119	107	77	437
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>1,096</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>4,680</b>
<b>Length of stay</b>										
1-6 nights	104	91	92	85	372	84	71	86	88	329
7-13 nights	825	454	313	374	1,966	704	448	308	439	1,899
14-20 nights	410	333	417	214	1,375	431	313	376	260	1,379
21 nights and over	324	253	368	173	1,118	239	263	394	176	1,072
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>4,832</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>1,096</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>4,680</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

Table 31

**Person-visits, visit-nights and expenditures of Canadian residents<sup>1</sup> in selected countries, 2002**

Selected countries	One or more nights						Total <sup>2</sup>		
	Person-visits	Spending	Visit-nights	Average length of stay	Average spending per person-visit	Average spending per visit-night	Person-visits	Spending	Average spending per person-visit
	'000	\$'000,000	'000	nights	\$	\$	'000	\$'000,000	\$
<b>Europe</b>									
Austria	94	67	536	5.7	716	125	107	68	634
Belgium	89	65 <sup>E</sup>	770 <sup>E</sup>	8.6 <sup>E</sup>	731	85 <sup>E</sup>	110	66 <sup>E</sup>	603
France	505	618	6,137	12.1	1,223	101	547	621	1,135
Germany	255	240	2,748	10.8	941	87	325	244	750
Greece	75	100 <sup>E</sup>	1,164 <sup>E</sup>	15.6 <sup>E</sup>	1,341	86	77	101 <sup>E</sup>	1,303
Ireland (Republic)	78	92	787	10.1	1,184	117	82	92	1,130
Italy	246	336	2,726	11.1	1,367	123	266	337	1,264
Netherlands	164	105	1,345	8.2	644	78	201	108	538
Portugal	84	110 <sup>E</sup>	1,169	14.0	1,316	94	88	111 <sup>E</sup>	1,253
Spain	146	213	2,042	14.0	1,462	104	155	213	1,377
Switzerland	121	100	878 <sup>E</sup>	7.3	827	114	148	103	697
United Kingdom	720	905	9,545	13.3	1,257	95	758	907	1,197
Other	351	360	4,489	12.8	1,027	80	471	370	786
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,927</b>	<b>3,312</b>	<b>34,334</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>3,335</b>	<b>3,341</b>	<b>1,002</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>211<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,812</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>1,616</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>212<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,493</b>
<b>Asia</b>									
China	140	244	2,884	20.5	1,742	85	142	245	1,720
Hong Kong	123	149	1,939 <sup>E</sup>	15.7	1,211	77 <sup>E</sup>	134	150	1,119
Japan	117	182	1,568	13.4	1,555	116	120	182	1,511
Thailand	60	89	1,088 <sup>E</sup>	18.1 <sup>E</sup>	1,480	82	65	90	1,389
Other	427	482	8,211	19.2	1,127	59	456	483	1,059
<b>Total</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>1,146</b>	<b>15,691</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>1,321</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>1,149</b>	<b>1,253</b>
<b>Central America</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>703</b>
<b>Bermuda and Caribbean</b>									
Cuba	331	301	2,909	8.8	910	104	333	301	905
Dominican Republic	319	315	3,076	9.6	987	103	324	315	973
Other	341	477	4,081	12.0	1,399	117	812	511	629
<b>Total</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>1,094</b>	<b>10,066</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>1,103</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>1,469</b>	<b>1,127</b>	<b>767</b>
<b>South America</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>2,192<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>1,289</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>896</b>
<b>North America</b>									
Mexico	607	672	6,234	10.3	1,107	108	726	684	942
Other	10	F	18 <sup>E</sup>	1.8	333 <sup>E</sup>	184	10	F	333 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>6,252</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>1,094</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>934</b>
<b>Oceania and other ocean islands</b>									
Australia	108	226	3,512	32.5	2,090	64	115	227	1,977
Other	62	117 <sup>E</sup>	F	21.0 <sup>E</sup>	1,906	91	74	118 <sup>E</sup>	1,599
<b>Total</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>4,803</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>2,023</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>1,829</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>5,935</b>	<b>7,064</b>	<b>76,195</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>1,190</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>7,140</b>	<b>7,151</b>	<b>1,002</b>

See footnote(s) at end of statistical tables.

# Footnotes

## Table 1

- (1) Subject to revision.
- (2) Estimates of travel payments and balance for 2001 differ from those presently included in the Balance of Payments of the System of National Accounts. However, the latter will be corrected in May 2004.

## Table 2

- (1) Subject to revision.
- (2) Includes spending in the United States by Canadian residents en route to and from other countries.
- (3) Includes spending by Canadian residents on side trips to other countries while visiting the United States.
- (4) Estimates of spending abroad for 2001, in the United States and in other countries, differ from those presently included in the Balance of Payments of the System of National Accounts. However, the latter will be corrected in May 2004.

## Table 3

- (1) Subject to revision.

## Table 4

- (1) Subject to revision.
- (2) Includes Luxembourg up to and including 2001.
- (3) France comprises the departments of metropolitan France, the Principality of Monaco, the overseas departments (French Guyana, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Reunion Island), the overseas territories (French Polynesia, New Caledonia and dependencies, the Wallis and Futuna Islands), and the local governments of Mayotte and St. Pierre et Miquelon.

## Table 5

- (1) Includes immigrants, former residents, diplomats, military personnel and dependants.

## Table 6

- (1) Other types include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 8

- (1) Other types include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 9

- (1) Disposable income figures relate to all Canadian residents and not only those who travel.

## Table 10

- (1) Excludes spending and nights in the United States by Canadian residents en route to and from other countries.
- (2) Excludes spending and nights by Canadian residents in other countries while visiting the United States.

## Table 11

- (1) Includes Mainland China, Mongolia and Tibet.
- (2) Includes France, Andorra and Monaco.
- (3) Includes India, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Pakistan and Bangladesh.
- (4) Includes Italy, San Marino and Vatican City State.
- (5) Includes Switzerland and Liechtenstein.

## Table 12

- (1) Other types include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 13

- (1) Sum of visits to Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (2) Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (3) Other types include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 14

- (1) Includes other purposes of trip.
- (2) Other types include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).

## Table 15

- (1) Includes Belgium and Luxembourg.
- (2) Includes Denmark and Faeroe Islands.
- (3) Includes France, Andorra and Monaco.
- (4) Includes Italy, San Marino and Vatican City State.
- (5) Includes Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakstan, Krygyzstan, Moldova, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Includes Spain and Canary Islands.
- (7) Includes Switzerland and Liechtenstein.
- (8) Includes Mainland China, Mongolia and Tibet.
- (9) Includes India, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Pakistan and Bangladesh.
- (10) Includes Jordan, Bahrain, Kuwait, Qatar, Yemen, Cyprus, Lebanon, United Arab Emirates, Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Iran, Iraq, Oman, and Syria.
- (11) Includes Guyana, Falkland Islands, Bolivia, Chile, Surinam, Ecuador, French Guiana, Paraguay, Peru, and Uruguay.

---

## Footnotes – Concluded

**Table 16**

- (1) Includes Belgium and Luxembourg.
- (2) Includes Denmark and Faeroe Islands.
- (3) Includes France, Andorra and Monaco.
- (4) Includes Italy, San Marino and Vatican City State.
- (5) Includes Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakstan, Krygyzstan, Moldova, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Includes Spain and Canary Islands.
- (7) Includes Switzerland and Liechtenstein.
- (8) Includes Mainland China, Mongolia and Tibet.
- (9) Includes India, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Pakistan and Bangladesh.
- (10) Includes Jordan, Bahrain, Kuwait, Qatar, Yemen, Cyprus, Lebanon, United Arab Emirates, Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Iran, Iraq, Oman, and Syria.
- (11) Includes Guyana, Falkland Islands, Bolivia, Chile, Surinam, Ecuador, French Guiana, Paraguay, Peru, and Uruguay.

**Table 17**

- (1) Includes France, Andorra and Monaco.
- (2) Includes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico and Greenland.

**Table 18**

- (1) Sum of visits to Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.
- (2) Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (3) Includes France, Andorra and Monaco.
- (4) Includes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico and Greenland.

**Table 19**

- (1) Includes other purposes of trip.
- (2) Includes France, Andorra and Monaco.
- (3) Includes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico and Greenland.

**Table 21**

- (1) Excludes nights in the United States by Canadian residents en route to and from other countries.
- (2) Excludes spending in the United States by Canadian residents en route to and from other countries.
- (3) Other types include train, boat, pedestrians, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle, etc.).
- (4) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

**Table 22**

- (1) Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (2) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

**Table 23**

- (1) Includes other purposes of trip.
- (2) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

**Table 24**

- (1) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

**Table 25**

- (1) Persons stating three or more regions visited.

**Table 26**

- (1) Includes Canadian residents travelling in the United States while en route to and from other countries.
- (2) Excludes Canadian travellers leaving and returning to Canada by automobile on the same day.

**Note:** A Canadian resident may visit several states during a trip to the United States; each visit is recorded along with the spending and nights; the number of visits, therefore, will be greater than the number of person-trips.

**Table 27**

- (1) Includes nights travelling to and from destination.
- (2) Excludes spending and nights by Canadian residents in other countries while visiting the United States.
- (3) Includes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico, Greenland and Oceania (including Australia).
- (4) Total includes persons visiting three or more regions of destination.

**Table 28**

- (1) Includes Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.
- (2) Excludes spending and nights by Canadian residents in other countries while visiting the United States.
- (3) Includes nights travelling to and from destination.
- (4) Includes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico, Greenland and Oceania (including Australia).
- (5) Total includes persons visiting three or more regions of destination.

**Table 29**

- (1) Includes other purposes of trip.
- (2) Includes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico, Greenland and Oceania (including Australia).
- (3) Total includes persons visiting three or more regions of destination.

**Table 30**

- (1) Includes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Mexico, Greenland and Oceania (including Australia).
- (2) Total includes persons visiting three or more regions of destination.

**Table 31**

- (1) Includes Canadian residents on side trips to other countries while visiting the United States.
- (2) Includes same-day visits to overseas countries by Canadian residents, as well as their spending on those visits.

**Note:** A Canadian resident may visit several countries during a trip overseas; each visit is recorded along with the spending and nights; the number of visits, therefore, will be greater than the number of person-trips.

---

# Appendix

---

## International travel statistics

### Background

Statistical series on travel between Canada and other countries originated in the early 1920s primarily as a requirement for the Canadian Balance of International Payments.

The method of collection relied heavily on the detailed administrative records of Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) and Citizenship and Immigration Canada authorities to obtain the number of border crossings and on the officers from these departments to distribute questionnaires to a sample of travellers in order to collect information on their trip spending.

The accuracy of these methods depended on the completeness of the records of traveller movements and the representativeness of the sample expenditures derived for each category of traveller.

The statistical processes continued to rely on the administrative records of co-operating departments until 1972. Several changes in the methods of documenting visitors and resident travellers, resultant from policy revisions by the Customs and Immigration programs, have led in the past to changes in definitions and breaks in statistical continuity. The purpose of the change in 1972 was to standardize definitions, methods and requirements for the collection of traveller counts, in light of the movement toward facilitation of traffic flows, and as a means of more adequately controlling the survey results.

The original purpose of the questionnaire surveys was to collect expenditure data only, to be applied to the traveller movements, to derive aggregate expenditures on visitors to Canada and residents returning from abroad. The first questionnaires were short and contained only three or four questions. Response was large and consistent.

As travel gained in size and importance to the Canadian economy, the tourism industry voiced the need for more detailed information on the traveller for market research and industry planning. The questionnaires were gradually expanded to include as many as 19 questions on different characteristics, including purpose of trip, duration, locations visited, types of accommodation used, activities and expenditures. The last major changes to the questionnaires were made in 1990. However, minor modifications were introduced in 2001.

Prior to 1990, questionnaires for United States residents visiting Canada were distributed to these travellers on returning to their country by United States Customs officials. The questionnaires were processed by the United States Department of Commerce and the results were sent to Statistics Canada. Since 1990, questionnaires are distributed to residents of the United States upon entering Canada during sampling periods by CBSA officials. Completed questionnaires are mailed to Statistics Canada for processing.

Between 2000 and 2001, several methodological initiatives were developed to improve the quality of the estimates based on the questionnaire surveys. These initiatives include a bias adjustment to the population weights, a procedure for imputing international transportation fares and total trip spending, an air exit survey of overseas visitors, the regional weighting of questionnaires from overseas visitors, a new production schedule to accommodate the inclusion of new questionnaires and a new method for calculating the coefficients of variation.

In 2002, the 2000 and 2001 data from the questionnaire surveys have been revised to incorporate the results of these initiatives. Since 2002, these initiatives are part of the new methodology used to produce estimates from the questionnaire surveys. This new methodology is summarized under "Questionnaire surveys" in the "Description of methods" section. Also, documents describing in a more detailed fashion the new methodology and each of the new initiatives are available upon request.

The introduction of this new methodology results in a break in the time series of estimates based on the questionnaire surveys. Consequently, data from previous years are not comparable to revised 2000 and 2001 data and future data. However, revised 2000 and 2001 data allow users to make comparisons back to 2000.

The methodology used may be subject to two types of bias: a distribution bias, that is, the questionnaires may not be handed to a random selection of travellers and a non-response bias, that is, returns may not be representative of the travelling public.

Although about 53,000 questionnaires obtained from non-resident parties entering Canada and 47,000 from returning residents were used to produce the 2002 estimates, these numbers represent less than 1.0% of the total traffic.

Given the size of the sample, the basic purpose of the questionnaire surveys (the estimation of visitors' spending at the Canada and regional level and spending of resident travellers by region of the world) continues to be met with reasonable levels of reliability providing the assumption of negligible biases is not violated. Estimations of expenditures and other characteristics at lower levels of aggregation, such as certain provincial data and detailed cross-classifications, strain the capacity of the survey; the resultant estimates are less reliable and several of them are not sufficiently reliable to be published, as can be seen in several tables of this publication.

## Travel and the Balance of Payments

Spending by non-residents visiting Canada (receipts) and spending by Canadian residents returning from trips abroad (payments) are incorporated in the travel account which is an integral part of the current account of the Canadian Balance of International Payments. In 2002, travel receipts, included in exports as "services", accounted for about 3.3% of all current receipts while travel payments, included in imports as "services", represented approximately 3.8% of all current payments.

In the context of Balance of Payments for Canada, receipts on travel account are defined to include all expenses incidental to travel in Canada by non-residents. Among these are expenditures in Canada for lodging, food, entertainment, local and intercity transportation and all other purchases of goods and services (including gifts) made by travellers. The series thus includes any purchases of personal goods to be exported by travellers. Also included are medical expenses and education expenses of non-residents in Canada as well as foreign crew members' spending in the country.

Payments on travel account are correspondingly defined to include all expenses incidental to travel abroad by residents of Canada. Among these are expenditures abroad for lodging, food, entertainment, local and intercity transportation and all other purchases of goods and services (including gifts) made by the travellers. The series thus includes any purchases of goods to be imported for personal use by travellers. Also included are medical expenses and education expenses of Canadian residents outside Canada as well as Canadian crew members' spending in other countries.

The travel account does not conform precisely to the concepts recommended by the International Monetary Fund (IMF). Under those concepts, the following expenditures items which are included in the Canadian international travel account should be shown in other balance of payments accounts:

### Receipts or payments

Personal expenditures of foreign migrant workers or Canadian migrant workers; including temporary and seasonal workers and commuters

### IMF concept

Other services

Furthermore, it should be noted that travel receipts exclude international transportation fares paid by non-resident travellers to Canadian carriers. Also, travel payments do not include international transportation fares paid by Canadian residents to foreign carriers. In both cases, these expenditures are included in another balance of payments account, in accordance to the IMF conceptual framework.

### Description of methods

Two methods are presently used to collect international travel statistics: the "Frontier counts" and the "Questionnaire surveys". Both these methods depend greatly on the co-operation of CBSA in the collection of the number of border crossings and the distribution of questionnaires to international travellers.

#### Frontier counts

All ports of entry across Canada participate in determining the number of travellers by selected categories and by type of transportation, as well as the number of cars, trucks, motorcycles, snowmobiles and bicycles in the case of highway and ferry points.

The forms used by Customs officials in the enumeration process are described as follows:

**E-62 Entry Tally.** Form used to record the number of daily travellers and vehicles arriving by land and by ferry, at points of entry on the United States-Canada border. Each form indicates the number of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, bicycles, snowmobiles and their associated travellers cleared for entry by CBSA agents, as well as the travellers coming in to Canada by other modes of transport such as bus, train and on foot. In 1998, the Primary Automated Lookout System (PALS) was introduced at a few test ports to replace the manual E-62 tally. Presently, 32 ports across Canada utilize this automated system to record over 87.0% of Canada's international automobile traffic.

**E-63 Commercial and Private Craft/Passenger and Crew Arrivals.** Form used to record travellers entering Canada by private plane or boat. This form is also used to record travellers and crews on commercial freighters, passenger ferries, cruises and some commercial air flights. The CANPASS telephone reporting system also records the number of travellers entering Canada by private plane/boat. The CANPASS system also allows pre-authorized travellers, as well as special permit holders, to cross the border by car without CBSA's agents interaction.



## Sampling rates of the family Customs Declaration Cards by type of traveller and size of airport

Type of traveller	Size of airport <sup>1</sup>			Size of airport <sup>2</sup>			
	April 1999 to May 2001			Since June 2001			
	Large	Medium	Small	Large	Medium-large	Medium-small	Small
				%			
Canadian residents returning from the U.S.	10	25	100	5	10	25	100
Canadian residents returning directly from overseas <sup>3</sup>	10	25	100	5	10	25	100
Canadian residents returning from overseas via the U.S.	10	100	100	5	100	100	100
U.S. travellers	10	25	100	5	10	100	100
	All airports			All airports			
	April 1999 to October 2002			Since November 2002			
				%			
Overseas travellers coming directly to Canada		100			50		
Overseas travellers coming to Canada via the U.S.		100			50		
Crew members		100			50		
Military, immigrants and former residents		100			100		

<sup>1</sup> Size of airport was defined as follows: large for Montreal (Dorval), Toronto (T1, T2, T3), Calgary and Vancouver; medium for Halifax, Montreal (Mirabel), Ottawa, Winnipeg and Edmonton; small for St. John's, Gander, Quebec (Jean Lesage), London, Saskatoon, Regina and Victoria.

<sup>2</sup> Size of airport is defined as follows: large for Montreal (Dorval), Toronto (T1, T2, T3), Calgary and Vancouver; medium-large for Halifax, Winnipeg and Edmonton; medium-small for Montreal (Mirabel) and Ottawa; small for St. John's, Gander, Quebec (Jean Lesage), London, Saskatoon, Regina and Victoria.

<sup>3</sup> Canadian residents returning directly from overseas are sampled at a rate of 10% at terminal T2 of Toronto airport.

**E-311 Customs Declaration Card.** Form used to record on a census basis travellers entering Canada by commercial plane, including schedule and charter arrivals, at the 18 major international airports. The family Customs Declaration Card was introduced in April 1999. The purpose of this card is to facilitate the clearing of international travellers at the point of entry. Up to four family members living at the same address are allowed on the same card compared to only one person on the old individual E-311 card. In order to estimate the number of travellers recorded on the family Customs Declaration Cards, data capture is done on a sampling or census basis depending on the traveller type and airport size (see table). For other airports, census based administrative data is obtained from E-63 forms to produce the estimates.

Detailed instructions are provided to aid Customs officials in the task of collecting data on these documents. A continual liaison function is performed by the International Travel Section with the supplying department, CBSA, to review, discuss and resolve inconsistencies in the reported figures.

A monitoring system has been established to compare incoming data with information available from independent sources, such as airport management reports, toll figures, provincial road counters, etc. The above, as well as reference to weather reports, special events and direct contacts with port authorities, permits the verification and explanation of irregular fluctuations in reported figures.

The completed forms are submitted continuously to Statistics Canada for processing, analysis and publication. In 2002, the number of documents processed was

estimated as follows: 172,800 E-62; 375,500 E-63; and 13,348,200 E-311.

### Questionnaire surveys

Continuous questionnaire surveys are used to secure information on the expenditures and other characteristics of international trips and travellers to and from Canada.

### Collection methods and questionnaires

Mail-back questionnaires are handed out each quarter to the travel party on entry (non-residents) or re-entry (residents of Canada) by CBSA officials according to pre-arranged schedules. Five different questionnaires are used in the collection process.

Since 1979, a stint distribution system is used to distribute these questionnaires to travellers at all border ports sampled. A stint consists of a selected period of several days during which questionnaires are to be distributed to eligible travellers. Each port involved in this scheme receives, for each of its stints, a specific quantity of numbered questionnaires and a date on which to start the distribution. On the start date, the officers hand out the questionnaires on a continuous basis to the appropriate traveling population until they have all been distributed. The Liaison staff of the International Travel Section call each port the day before the stint is to start to make sure that the questionnaires have arrived and to remind the officers to start the distribution the next day. In this way, the questionnaire return rate of each stint and the length of the stint can all be used as a measure of performance for each stint.

---

The number of questionnaires distributed in each port for each quarter is set by taking into account the number of travellers who cleared customs through the port in that quarter during the previous year, as estimated by the frontier counts. Respondents are requested to mail back their completed questionnaires in Canada (for Canadian and overseas travellers) or in the United States (for U.S. travellers).

Here is a brief description of the mail-back questionnaires.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-356) for United States travellers visiting Canada.** Distributed by CBSA officials during sampling periods to travellers residing in the United States at most land, air and some sea ports. However, at land ports, questionnaires are distributed only to United States residents taking on overnight trip to Canada or entering Canada by a transportation mode other than auto. The questionnaires are completed by the travellers and returned to Statistics Canada for processing.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-337) for residents of countries other than the United States visiting Canada.** Distributed by CBSA officials during sampling periods to travellers residing in overseas countries at most land, air and some sea ports; the questionnaires are completed by the travellers and returned to Statistics Canada for processing.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-336) for Canadian residents returning from trips outside Canada.** Distributed by CBSA officials during sampling periods to Canadian residents re-entering Canada, at most land, air and some sea ports. However, at land ports, questionnaires are distributed only to Canadian residents who took an overnight trip abroad or who re-enter Canada by a transportation mode other than auto. The questionnaires are completed by the travellers and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing. This questionnaire is used for Canadian residents returning from the United States or other countries.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-338) for Canadian residents returning from a same-day trip to the United States by auto (a visit of less than 24 hours).** Distributed by CBSA officials to the drivers of Canadian vehicles who return to Canada after a same-day trip to the United States by auto. The questionnaires are completed and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing. Since the same-day traffic is considered to be fairly homogeneous, a less frequent sample is taken than for the longer-term traffic.

**Questionnaire (8-2200-345) for United States residents entering Canada by auto for a same day trip (a visit of less than 24 hours).** Distributed by CBSA officials to the drivers of United States vehicles taking a same-day trip to Canada. The questionnaires are completed and mailed to Statistics Canada for processing. Since the same-day traffic is considered to be fairly homogeneous, a less frequent sample is taken than for the longer-term traffic.

In the case of overseas travellers returning directly to selected overseas countries, additional questionnaires are obtained via the Air-Exit Survey of Overseas Visitors (AES).

This survey is conducted by Statistics Canada since 2000. Its primary objective is to improve the quality of estimates on the characteristics of trips and travellers by air from overseas countries. Personal interviews are conducted in designated airports in Canada. It is an add-on to mail back questionnaires distributed by CBSA officials to residents of overseas countries visiting Canada.

At the international airports in five cities (Vancouver, Calgary, Toronto, Montreal and Halifax), Statistics Canada's interviewers conduct personal interviews with a sample of overseas travellers as they await their return flights to targeted overseas countries. The countries targeted are those from whom we attract the most visitors. They include principally the United Kingdom, France, Germany and Japan, as well as a number of smaller markets, such as Switzerland and South Korea. These interviews are conducted each month and the collection period lasts 3-5 days.

The number of interviews targeted at each airport for a particular month and a particular overseas country is obtained by selecting a representative sample of flights to the selected country. During the collection period, interviewers arrive at the departure lounges for the selected flights in order to interview departing overseas visitors before the first boarding call. All overseas visitors on the selected flights are interviewed whether or not they are of the targeted countries. The interviewing team consists of interviewers of different language skills, enabling interviews to be conducted in the native language of the travellers where possible. The questionnaire used (**Questionnaire 8-2200-400**) is a customized version of questionnaire 8-2200-337 and is available in 10 languages.

About 7,200 interviews were completed in 2002. Since 2000, this collection method has achieved a response rate of over 90.0%.

### Processing and imputation of questionnaires

All mail-back and AES questionnaires for a given quarter are submitted to a complex control system and the reported data are captured, coded and verified. Only questionnaires accepted by the system are ultimately used for the production of the estimates for the quarter.

A certain amount of data imputation is performed in specific fields of accepted questionnaires. Missing international transportation fares and/or total trip spending are imputed if the remainder of the fields on the questionnaire are valid. The imputed values of the recipient questionnaire are calculated by taking into account the mean of corresponding fields on donor questionnaires that have trip characteristics identical to those of the recipient questionnaire.

Total imputation (i.e. imputation of complete questionnaires) is carried out for all Port Factor groups (PFGs)<sup>1</sup> or strata that are outside the scope of mail-back questionnaire distribution. There are 123 Canadian and American PFGs for which Statistics Canada never receives questionnaires. These PFGs refer to modes of entry that are not targeted by the questionnaire distribution (train, private plane or boat, motorcycle, bicycle, pedestrians, etc.) or to ports of entry that do not participate in the distribution of questionnaires. For these out-of-scope PFGs, the characteristics of travellers and trips are estimated, using imputed questionnaires. These imputed questionnaires are duplicates of questionnaires that were obtained in 1990 for the same quarter and same PFGs. In 2002, these questionnaires represented only 3.3% of total visitors from the United States to Canada and 1.9% of Canadian residents who traveled outside Canada.

Total imputation is also performed for any in-scope PFG for which we have received an insufficient number of questionnaires for the quarter. In these instances, all the questionnaires from the same quarter of the previous year that belong to the PFG are brought forward and added to the sample of that PFG for the reference quarter.

In 2002, 52,751 questionnaires from non-resident travellers and 46,510 questionnaires completed by resident travellers were used to produce estimates.

## Weighting

For estimation purposes, the responses obtained through the questionnaire surveys must be treated as a simple random sample from the total traffic in each stratum (port or group of ports, by type of traffic, by quarter). The data may in fact be subject to some degree of “distribution bias”, due to the fact that the questionnaires may not be handed to a random selection of travellers, or to a “non-response bias” due to the fact that the individuals replying may not be representative of the population.

Weighting techniques used in the estimation process attempt to reduce the effect of these two types of bias. In order to do so, the questionnaires completed by the international travellers are disaggregated by known characteristics into homogenous groups referred to as Port Factor Groups (PFG). In the case of questionnaires obtained from the United States and Canadian travellers, those characteristics are port of entry, type of traveller, mode of entry and duration of stay. In the case of questionnaires obtained from overseas travellers, the characteristics used are country of residence and type of entry. For example, three of the main factor groups include questionnaires from American travellers entering and leaving on the same day by car, those from American travellers staying one night and those from American travellers staying two or more nights.

The questionnaires for each PFG are first weighted according to frontier counts. The weights assigned to all questionnaires for a given PFG are such that the estimate of the number of travellers derived from these questionnaires matches the frontier count for that PFG.

A second stage of weighting called the bias adjustment is done for questionnaires completed by certain categories of air travellers. These include U.S. travellers, Canadian travellers returning from the U.S. and Canadian travellers returning directly from overseas countries who all came through the international airports of Vancouver, Toronto, and Montreal. They also include air travellers originating from the United Kingdom, Germany, France and Japan.

This second stage consists of modifying the initial weights of questionnaires that were obtained from these travellers in order to incorporate more reliable information on trip purpose and duration. This information is derived from a sample of Customs declaration cards (E-311 cards) filled by these travellers. Adjustments to the initial weights are such that estimates on trip purpose and duration compiled from the questionnaires correspond to those obtained from the E-311 cards.

By using more data from the E-311 cards, the procedure for weighting air traveller questionnaires has become more accurate. The use of more precise weights provides better quality estimates and limits the possibility of bias in the questionnaire results obtained for air travellers.

In addition, a supplementary adjustment, called the regional weighting adjustment, is done to the weights assigned to overseas questionnaires to take into account the region of entry of the travellers. Using the raking-ratio statistical technique, this adjustment ensures that the derived estimates of the number of travellers from the questionnaires closely match the frontier counts at the region of entry level (by type of entry), while maintaining an exact match at the country of residence level. The provincial composition of the five regions used in the process is as follows: Atlantic (Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick), Quebec, Ontario, Prairies (Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Alberta) and British Columbia (including Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut).

In general, this adjustment allows for the production of more consistent and more reliable estimates on the characteristics of overseas visitors at the regional level.

## Production schedule

Each quarter's data on the characteristics of international trips are first released as preliminary estimates, about five months after the end of the quarter. These estimates are based on all questionnaires for the quarter that are obtained before the preliminary cut-off date for the collection, which is about two months and a half after the end of the quarter.

Three months later, the revised estimates for the quarter are released, together with the preliminary estimates for the next quarter. Included in the production of the revised

*1. In the International Travel Survey, the target populations (American, overseas and Canadian international travellers) are partitioned into 608 Port Factor Groups, based on selected characteristics such as country of residence, mode of entry and duration of stay.*

estimates are all questionnaires for the quarter that are received before the final cut-off date for the collection, which is about five months and a half after the end of the quarter.

## Reliability indicators

In sample surveys, since inference is made about the entire population covered by the survey on the basis of data obtained from only a part (sample) of the population, the results are likely to be different from the “true” population values. The true population values in this context refer to the values that would have been obtained when the entire population was enumerated under the same general survey conditions. The error arising due to drawing inferences about the population on the basis of information from the sample is termed sampling error.

The sampling error, in addition to the size of the sample, depends on factors such as variability in the population, sampling design and method of estimation.

Additionally, even if the sample design, the size of the sample, and the estimation procedure were the same, different characteristics (on which data have been collected from the sample) would possess different sampling errors, due to the fact that they have different degrees of variability in the population. For instance, the sampling error for expenditure estimates would be different from the sampling error for length of stay, both estimates being based on the same sample. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results. The sampling errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the true values.

The expected value of a variable is the average of the variable taken over all possible samples weighted by the probability of drawing the sample. The difference between the expected value of an estimate and the corresponding true value is called the bias of the estimate. The mean square error of an estimate is defined as the expected value of the square of the deviation of the estimate from the true value. The variance of an estimate is defined as the expected value of the square of the deviation of the estimate from its expected value. Thus, when an estimate is unbiased (i.e., its bias is zero), its variance and mean square error are equal.

The accuracy of estimates from sample surveys is affected by both variance and bias. Under the assumption of simple random sampling within each stratum and with the further assumption of absence of bias, the variance of an estimated characteristic value is a good indicator of its reliability. Since the true variance of the estimate depends, like the estimate itself, on the whole population, it must be estimated from the available sample.

A notable feature of probability sampling is that the quality of the estimates may be estimated from the sample itself. The estimated coefficient of variation is defined as the ratio of the square root of the estimated variance to the estimate itself. Guides to the potential size of sampling

errors are provided by the estimated coefficients of variation. The quality of the estimate increases as the corresponding coefficient of variation decreases.

Given the complex nature of the sampling design of the questionnaire surveys, simple calculations of the variance using standard methods tend to underestimate it. Consequently, Statistics Canada uses the “bootstrap” method for estimating the variance. Under this method, the sample units are sub-sampled and re-weighted many times over. From these sub-samples, an estimated variance is obtained to calculate the estimated coefficient of variation.

In all tables in the publication, the estimated coefficients of variation were used to evaluate the reliability of estimates derived from the questionnaire surveys. The reliability of these estimates is identified as follows:

Coefficient of variation	Reliability level	Identification in tables
0.0-16.5	Good	Estimates released without restrictions
16.6-25.0	Fair	Estimates followed by the letter E
25.1 and over	Poor to very poor	Estimates are not released and replaced by the letter F

## Dissemination

In addition to this publication, international travel statistics can be obtained by accessing or purchasing the following products.

Data from the frontier counts are available in CANSIM, Tables 427-0001 to 427-0006. Data on the international travel account are also available in CANSIM, Table 376-0003. Annual data on the characteristics of international trips are available free of charge on Statistics Canada’s website, under the heading “Canada in Statistics”.

**Statistics Canada Daily, Travel between Canada and other countries**, Catalogue no. 11-001-XIE. Publishes preliminary monthly international travel statistics as soon as they become available – usually six weeks after the reference month. This release covers the four traveling populations, at the national level: United States residents visiting Canada, residents from overseas countries visiting Canada, Canadian residents returning from the United States and Canadian residents returning from overseas countries.

**Statistics Canada Daily, Characteristics of international travellers**, Catalogue no. 11-001-XIE. Approximately five months after the end of the quarter, an analytical text about the trends in the main characteristics of international travellers is released in the Daily to announce the availability of preliminary data on international travellers characteristics.

---

**Statistics Canada Daily, International travel account**, Catalogue no.11-001-XIE. Approximately two months after the end of the quarter, an analysis of the trends in the international travel account is released in the Daily to announce the availability of preliminary data on international travel account.

**International Travel, Advance Information**, Catalogue no. 66-001-XIE. A monthly four-page document listing preliminary figures on international travel is usually available six weeks after the reference month. Page one breaks down the number of visitors and re-entries of Canadian residents by mode of transport and length of stay. Page two outlines a selected list of categories of foreign overnight travellers to Canada by province of entry.

Page three gives a detailed list of Canada's major overseas travel markets and page four provides a breakdown of Canadian overnight travellers returning by province of re-entry from both the United States and all other countries.

**Micro-data files** : Available per flow per quarter. Four flows exist: Canadian residents returning from the U.S., Canadian residents returning from overseas countries, United States residents visiting Canada and residents from overseas countries visiting Canada. It is also possible to obtain a sub-flow which could be, for example, Ontario residents, aged 55 or older, visiting Florida or residents of Asian countries on a business trip to Canada and visiting British Columbia.

---

# Definition of terms

---

The definitions of terms described in this section relate to the statistics of international travel by Canada and, although close, they do not necessarily coincide precisely with definitions developed internationally or elsewhere nationally. The definitions are restricted by the nature of the survey and the physical limitations of the collection process at border points. The frontier counts and the questionnaire distribution are conducted at points of entry by Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA), applying to Canadian residents on returning to Canada and non-residents on entering Canada.

## International traveller

The term “international traveller” applies to all persons arriving in Canada who are cleared through CBSA points of entry. Any person may cross into Canada more than once in the same period. The method of collection counts each crossing made. The numbers, therefore, represent numbers of crossings (entries or re-entries), and include multiple counting of travellers crossing the border more than once over the same period. The term “international traveller” is divided into three groups: non-resident traveller, resident traveller and other traveller.

**Non-resident traveller.** A non-resident traveller is an international traveller resident of a country other than Canada who passes through Canada customs on a visit for a period of less than 12 months. Canadian citizens residing in other countries who come to Canada on leave or for other reasons are included. This category comprises persons entering Canada for the following reasons:

- business, business meeting, commuting to work, seasonal or temporary employment;
- attending a convention, a conference or a trade show;
- study, summer resident;
- visiting friends or relatives;
- pleasure, holiday, attend events, sightseeing, shopping;
- personal (health, wedding, etc.);
- persons travelling in transit who clear Canada customs.

**Resident traveller.** A resident traveller is an international traveller resident of Canada who has travelled outside of Canada for a period of less than 12 months for the same reasons as given above and who is returning to Canada through Canada customs. Foreign citizens, who are residing in Canada, travelling abroad on leave or for other reasons are included.

**Other travellers.** Other travellers include the following types of international travellers:

- **Immigrants.** Citizens of other countries entering Canada to take up permanent residence for more than one year.
- **Former residents.** Canadian citizens returning to Canada to re-establish permanent residence after residing outside Canada for more than one year.
- **Military personnel, diplomats and dependents.** Canadian citizens and dependents who have been stationed abroad for more than one year and who are returning from postings. Foreign citizens and dependents entering Canada on a military or diplomatic posting.
- **Crews.** Persons engaged in the operation of a transport; air, sea, truck crews, etc.

## Transportation mode

**Automobile.** Motorized highway passenger car having a designated seating capacity of 10 or less used for non-commercial purposes. This includes motor homes (single unit motorized vehicles designed for camping), truck campers (shells attached to a truck to convert it into a vehicle that can be used for camping) and buses for private use. Taxis are also included. Vehicles on car ferries that meet this definition are also considered as automobile traffic.

**Bus.** Motorized highway vehicle used for carrying passengers for commercial purposes (to lease as a charter or on a seat basis). This category also includes vehicles used to transport students or employees of a company.

**Air.** Commercial and charter services and private plane.

**Other methods.** Train, boat, pedestrian, cycle (bicycle, motorcycle), etc.

## Type of entry

**Direct to Canada.** Non-residents entering or Canadian residents returning from countries other than the United States directly to Canada, irrespectively of mode of transportation used. It should be noted that statistics are not provided on this basis for travellers leaving Canada.

---

**Via the United States.** Non-residents entering or Canadians returning from countries other than the United States through or by way of the United States. The length of stay in the United States has no bearing on the classification, a person could be in transit through the United States or could have stayed several days. Three examples follow:

1. A non-resident visiting the United States who during his visit enters Canada would be counted as entering via the United States;
2. A non-resident entering direct to Canada who visits the United States during his trip would be counted direct on his first entry and via the United States on his second entry;
3. A returning resident vacationing in the southern United States who travels to the Caribbean or other countries during his trip would be classified as returning via the United States. This latter group is difficult to identify at the border point and may be categorized as returning from the United States only.

**By land.** Travel by land includes automobile, bus and rail traffic as well as pedestrians and traffic entering by bicycle, motorcycle etc. Included is traffic entering on car ferries.

**By air and sea.** Commercial and chartered services and private boat and plane. Also included are passengers to whom a fare has not been charged, as well as persons travelling on planes or boats owned or rented by companies to transport employees to business meetings.

### Person-trip

Each time a non-resident traveller enters Canada marks the beginning of a person-trip. The traveller's entry is recorded by CBSA. The person-trip concludes when the traveller leaves Canada. For Canadian residents, each time a person departs from Canada, a person-trip begins. The person-trip ends when the traveller returns to Canada. His/her re-entry is recorded by CBSA. Person-trips are divided in two categories according to length of trip: same day and one or more nights (or overnight).

### Person-visit

**A non-resident traveller** may stay in several locations on one trip to Canada; each stay represents a person-visit.

**A resident traveller** may stay in several countries or states before being recorded as having re-entered Canada; each of these stays represents a person-visit. Person-visits are divided in two categories according to length of visit: same day and one or more nights (or overnight).

### Trip or visit duration

**Same day.** Encompasses travellers who enter and leave a country in less than 24 hours or visit a foreign location without staying overnight. This category includes persons resident in one country and commuting daily to and from work in another country.

**One or more nights.** Includes travellers staying at least 24 hours in a country other than that in which he/she resides or who visit a foreign location and stay at least one night.

### Person-night

Each night a non-resident traveller spends in Canada, or a resident traveller spends outside Canada, during a person-trip is considered a person-night.

### Origin or residence

The origin or residence is the place of last permanent residence normally summarized by census region for United States residents, by country for other non-residents and by province for Canadian residents.

### Area of destination

The area of destination is the place where the traveller spends most of his/her time. If two or more main areas are inserted on the questionnaire, they are coded and split equally in the tabulations. Statistics on destination are presented by province for non-resident travellers and by census region for resident travellers in the United States. Selected countries and regions visited become the criteria for residents returning from countries other than the United States.

### Purpose of trip

The main reason for the trip to a country is generally summarized for publication as follows:

- **Business.** Includes attending a meeting or convention, a conference, trade show or seminar, or other work.
- **Visiting friends or relatives.**
- **Pleasure.** Includes holiday, vacation, visiting a second home, cottage or condo, and attending events and attractions.
- **Other purposes.** Includes personal, in transit, shopping, educational study and other.

### Expenditures

They refer to trip expenditures made by all members of the travelling party and related to the trip. Expenditures may have been paid for by individuals, by government or by a private sector business. Expenditures include the following categories: accommodation, transportation in Canada, food and beverages, recreation and entertainment and other (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.). Expenditures are reported in Canadian dollars or converted in Canadian dollars.

### Travel receipts

Travel receipts are only found in tables on travel account. They include the expenditures made in Canada by non-resident travellers on the above-mentioned categories, as well as the following supplementary expenditures: medical expenses, expenses on education and spending by foreign crews.

### Travel payments

Travel payments are only found in tables on travel account. They include the expenditures made abroad by Canadian resident travellers on the above-mentioned categories as well as the following supplementary expenditures: medical expenses, expenses on education and expenses made by Canadian crews.

<b>U.S. census regions and corresponding states</b>	
<b>Census region</b>	<b>States</b>
New England	Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.
Middle Atlantic	New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey.
South Atlantic	Maryland, Delaware, Washington D.C., West Virginia, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida.
East North Central	Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio.
West North Central	North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri.
East South Central	Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama.
West South Central	Oklahoma, Arkansas, Texas, Louisiana.
Mountain	Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona.
Pacific	Washington, Oregon, California.
Alaska	Alaska
Hawaii	Hawaii



## FOR FURTHER READING

Selected publications from Statistics Canada

---

Catalogue no.	Title
66-001-PIE	"International Travel – Advance Information" <i>Monthly</i>
87-003-XIE	"Travel-Log" <i>Quarterly</i>
87-403-XPE 87-403-XIE	"Tourism Statistical Digest" <i>Biennial, 1999 and 2001 Editions</i>
87-212-XIE	"Canadian Travel Survey: Domestic Travel" <i>Annual</i>
13-009-XPB	"National Tourism Indicators, Quarterly Estimates" <i>Quarterly, Bilingual</i>

---

See "How to order publication" on the inside cover.

### Other products and services

In addition to the selected publications listed above, Statistics Canada publishes a wide range of statistical reports on Canadian economic and social affairs. A comprehensive catalogue of all current publications is available from Statistics Canada, Ottawa (Canada), K1A 0T6 or on our Web site at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca).



**Entry Tally** **Pointes des entrées** **E-62**  
K1A 0T6

Port - Bureau	Date D-J M Y-A	Init.
---------------	-------------------	-------

U.S. Residents Résidents des É.-U.	Residents Returning from U.S. Only Résidents revenant des É.-U. seulement
<b>3</b> Auto Same Day <b>4</b> En auto le même jour	
<b>5</b> One Night <b>6</b> Une nuit	
<b>7</b> Two or More Nights <b>8</b> Deux nuits ou plus	
<b>9</b> Cycles <b>10</b>	

Residents Returning from Overseas Résidents revenant d'outre-mer	<b>11</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Residents of overseas countries Résidents de pays d'outre-mer	Same day Même jour	One or more nights Une nuit ou plus
U.K. - R.-U.	0 0 7 7	<b>12</b> <b>13</b>
Germany-Allemagne	1 0 2 9	
France	1 0 2 5	

Port - Bureau	Date D-J M Y-A	Init.
---------------	-------------------	-------

COMMERCIAL TRUCKS - CAMIONS COMMERCIAUX	
U.S. Residents Résidents des É.-U.	Residents Returning from U.S. Only Résidents revenant des É.-U. seulement
<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>

MONTHLY TOTAL - TOTAL MENSUEL		
Type Moyen	U.S. Residents Résidents des É.-U.	Residents Returning from U.S. only Résidents revenant des É.-U. seulement
Bus - Autobus	Same day Même jour	<b>16</b> <b>17</b>
	One or more nights Une nuit ou plus	<b>18</b> <b>19</b>
Train	Passengers Passager	<b>20</b> <b>21</b>
	Crew Équipage	<b>22</b> <b>23</b>
Pedestrians Piétons		<b>24</b> <b>25</b>
Immigrants and former residents Immigrés et anciens résidents		<b>26</b>





# Welcome to Canada

## Your Customs Declaration Card – Completion Guide

Use this guide to complete the attached Customs Declaration Card.

### Part A – All travellers

All travellers must be identified on a Customs Declaration Card. You may list up to four family members living at the **same address** on one declaration card. Make sure that each traveller's answers are included on the card. **Each traveller is responsible for his or her own declaration.**

**You must declare all goods—part of your exemption or not—that you are bringing into Canada.** A customs officer may examine your goods. Note that goods that do not qualify for a personal exemption may be subject to duties, taxes, and/or fees.

Under Canadian law, you have to declare all animals, plants, and their products. You also have to declare all currency and monetary instruments (e.g., stocks/bonds, cheques, traveller's cheques, money orders, bank drafts, treasury bills) totalling CAN\$10,000 or more. Failure to do so could result in penalties, seizure, and/or prosecution.

The following items may be **restricted, controlled, or prohibited** in Canada, or you may need a **special permit**:

- Firearms or other weapons (e.g., Mace, switchblades, fireworks);
- Drugs;
- Endangered species (live specimens or products made from wild plants or animals, e.g., ivory, corals, reptile skin products);
- Cultural property (e.g., antiquities, cultural objects).

**Customs officers may seize any goods or items that you do not declare or that you falsely declare. You may also face fines, arrest and/or prosecution.**

There are specific personal exemption limits for importing alcohol and tobacco into Canada. Determine your limit from the following table.

Minimum age	Province or territory	Alcohol and tobacco
18 years	Alberta, Manitoba, Quebec	1.5 L of wine or 1.14 L of liquor or 24 x 355 mL (12 oz.) bottles/cans of beer or ale (8.5 L)
19 years	All others	
18 years	Alberta, Manitoba, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut	200 cigarettes, 200 tobacco sticks, 50 cigars or 50 cigarillos, and 200 grams manufactured tobacco
19 years	All others	

During your travels, you may have been exposed to infectious diseases not common in Canada. While the risks posed by most of these illnesses are low, some, such as malaria, may be life threatening. If you develop a fever or flu-like illness within three months of travel to a tropical country, **Health Canada** advises you to get immediate medical attention, inform your doctor of your travel history, and ask for a blood test to rule out malaria.



### Part B – Visitors to Canada

All visitors identified in Part A must be included in Part B.

You can bring in **personal goods** without paying duty or tax, as long as you do not leave them in Canada. You can also bring in the amounts of alcohol and tobacco listed in Table 1 without paying duty or tax.

You can bring in **gifts** without paying duty or tax, as long as they are not alcohol or tobacco or business goods, and they have a value of CAN\$60 or less per gift. Gifts over CAN\$60 each are subject to duty and tax on the amount over CAN\$60.

**Citizenship and Immigration Canada** advises you that all visitors admitted to Canada will be permitted to stay for a maximum of six months, unless otherwise notified in writing by an examining officer.

### Part C – Residents of Canada

Each resident must complete Part C in the **same order** as in Part A.

**Your declaration must include the total value of all goods (including gifts) that you have purchased, received, or acquired abroad or at duty-free shops and that you are bringing into Canada.**

The following table lists the available exemptions.

Minimum absence from Canada	Exemption limit – CAN\$	Alcohol and tobacco
24 hours	\$50	No
48 hours	\$200	Yes – See Table 1
7 days	\$750	Yes – See Table 1

Each traveller is allowed only **one** of these exemptions a trip.

The \$50 exemption does not apply if the total value of your goods is more than \$50. The \$750 exemption can include goods (other than alcohol and tobacco) you acquired during your trip, which are not accompanying you. To calculate the number of days absent, do not count the day you left Canada, but include the day you return.

**Residents of Canada only:** you must pay duty on cigarettes, tobacco sticks, and manufactured tobacco that you include in your personal exemption, unless they are marked “CANADA DUTY PAID – DROIT ACQUITTÉ.”

### Part D – Signatures

Each traveller must sign the declaration in the **same order** as in Part A.

Information from this declaration will be used for customs control purposes, and may be shared with other government departments to enforce Canadian laws. Details are available in the Treasury Board of Canada publication called *Infosource*, under the reference number RC PPU 043. *Infosource* is available at public libraries, government public reading rooms, and on the Internet at: <http://infosource.gc.ca>

**Each person 16 years and older must sign. Detach your declaration card and prepare your proof of citizenship to show to a customs officer.**

PAX CREW IMM FR REF DIP MILT

## Customs Declaration Card

R  V

### Part A – All travellers (living at the same home address)

1	Last name, first name, and initials		
	Date of birth <input type="text" value="Y Y Y Y   M M D D"/>	Citizenship	<input type="text"/>
2	Last name, first name, and initials		
	Date of birth <input type="text" value="Y Y Y Y   M M D D"/>	Citizenship	<input type="text"/>
3	Last name, first name, and initials		
	Date of birth <input type="text" value="Y Y Y Y   M M D D"/>	Citizenship	<input type="text"/>
4	Last name, first name, and initials		
	Date of birth <input type="text" value="Y Y Y Y   M M D D"/>	Citizenship	<input type="text"/>
Home address – Number, street		Town/city	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Province or state		Country	Postal/Zip code
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Arriving by	Purpose of trip	Arriving from
Airline <input type="text"/>	Study <input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/>
Flight no. <input type="text"/>	Personal <input type="checkbox"/>	Other country direct <input type="checkbox"/>
	Business <input type="checkbox"/>	Other country via the U.S. <input type="checkbox"/>

**I am/we are bringing into Canada:**

• Firearms or other weapons	Yes	No
• Goods related to my/our profession and/or commercial goods, whether or not for resale (e.g., samples, tools, equipment)		
• Food (fruits, vegetables, meats, eggs, dairy products), animals, birds, insects, plants, plant parts, soil, living organisms, vaccines		
• Articles made or derived from endangered species		
• Currency and monetary instruments totalling CAN\$10,000 or more		

I/we have shipped goods which are not accompanying me/us.

I/we will be visiting a farm or a farm show in Canada within the next 14 days.

I/we have been on a farm in a country other than Canada during the last 14 days. (If you answered yes, list country/countries)

1		3	
2		4	

### Part B – Visitors to Canada

Duration of stay in Canada (days)	Full value of each gift over CAN\$60	Specify quantities	
days		Alcohol	Tobacco
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

### Part C – Residents of Canada (Complete in the same order as Part A)

Date left Canada Y - M - D	Value of goods – CAN\$ (including gifts, alcohol, & tobacco)	Specify quantities	
		Alcohol	Tobacco
1			
2			
3			
4			

### Part D – Signatures (age 16 and older)

1		3	
2		4	

Detach and do not fold card

Detach and do not fold card



# Government travel survey of U.S. visitors to Canada

**Welcome to Canada!**  
We are currently conducting a travel survey between U.S. and Canada and we would be interested in knowing about the trip you have taken in Canada. Information from this voluntary survey, which is a cooperative effort between the U.S. and Canadian governments, will be used by members of the tourism industry and government tourism organizations to better understand and serve you, the travelling public.

Upon your return to the U.S., we would appreciate it if you could spare 10 to 15 minutes of your time to complete this questionnaire. When completed, please return the questionnaire to us by using the postage paid envelope.

This survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and individual information from your questionnaire will be kept strictly confidential.

Thank you for your co-operation on this important survey.

Confidential when completed  
La version française est disponible sur demande

<p>1. Where do you live? <i>Usual place of residence</i> <b>PLEASE PRINT</b></p>	<p>City/Town  <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>          State  <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>          Country  <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <b>U S A</b>          Zip code  <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>																																																																																							
<p>2. Where and when did you <b>enter</b> Canada?  Where and when did you <b>leave</b> Canada?</p>	<p>Name of Canadian border crossing or airport  <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>      Month   Day   Year  <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>      <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>          Where and when did you leave Canada?  <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>      <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   <input style="width:100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>																																																																																							
<p>In the next questions, we will be referring to a <b>travelling party</b>. In your travelling party include only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting <b>spending</b> and <b>activities</b>. A travelling party usually refers to friends and/or family members travelling together.</p>																																																																																								
<p>3. How many people including yourself were in the <b>travelling party</b>?</p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>																																																																																							
<p>4. How many people in the <b>travelling party</b> were in each of the following groups?</p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width:10%;">Age groups</td> <td style="width:5%;">▶</td> <td style="width:5%;">Under 2 years</td> <td style="width:5%;">2 to 11</td> <td style="width:5%;">12 to 14</td> <td style="width:5%;">15 to 19</td> <td style="width:5%;">20 to 24</td> <td style="width:5%;">25 to 34</td> <td style="width:5%;">35 to 44</td> <td style="width:5%;">45 to 54</td> <td style="width:5%;">55 to 64</td> <td style="width:5%;">65 to 74</td> <td style="width:5%;">75 and over</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Female</td> <td>▶</td> <td>01</td> <td>02</td> <td>03</td> <td>04</td> <td>05</td> <td>06</td> <td>07</td> <td>08</td> <td>09</td> <td>10</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Male</td> <td>▶</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> <td>14</td> <td>15</td> <td>16</td> <td>17</td> <td>18</td> <td>19</td> <td>20</td> <td>21</td> <td>22</td> </tr> </table>	Age groups	▶	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over	Female	▶	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	Male	▶	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22																																																
Age groups	▶	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over																																																																												
Female	▶	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11																																																																												
Male	▶	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22																																																																												
<p>5. What was the <b>travelling party's</b> main reason for taking this trip to Canada? <i>Check one only.</i>  <i>(e.g. If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as "business".)</i></p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p> </td> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p> </td> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p>	<p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p>																																																																																				
<p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p>	<p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p>																																																																																						
<p>6. On this trip in Canada, did anyone in the <b>travelling party</b> . . . <i>Check all that apply.</i></p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (<i>a play, a concert, etc.</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p> </td> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities</p> <p>Specify _____</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (<i>a play, a concert, etc.</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p>	<p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities</p> <p>Specify _____</p>																																																																																					
<p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (<i>a play, a concert, etc.</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p>	<p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities</p> <p>Specify _____</p>																																																																																							
<p>7. How would you rate the following aspects of your trip in Canada?</p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"></td> <td style="width:12.5%; text-align: center;"><b>Good</b></td> <td style="width:12.5%; text-align: center;"><b>Average</b></td> <td style="width:12.5%; text-align: center;"><b>Poor</b></td> <td style="width:12.5%; text-align: center;"><b>Not applicable</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transportation services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">01 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">06 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">11 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accommodation services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">02 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">07 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">12 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hospitality of local people</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">08 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">13 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Value for your money</td> <td style="text-align: center;">04 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">09 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">14 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variety of things to see and do</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">10 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">15 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </table>		<b>Good</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																									
	<b>Good</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>																																																																																				
Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
<p>8. While in Canada, what place(s) did the <b>travelling party</b> visit? <i>Please name all places visited even if you did not stay overnight. (Exclude visits to airports for the purpose of changing planes.)</i> <i>Please print.</i></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width:30%;">Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited</th> <th rowspan="2" style="width:30%;">Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited</th> <th rowspan="2" style="width:10%;">Number of nights spent at each place</th> <th colspan="6" style="width:30%;">Where did the <b>travelling party</b> stay? <i>Check all that apply.</i></th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width:5%;">Hotel</th> <th style="width:5%;">Motel</th> <th style="width:5%;">Home of friends or relatives</th> <th style="width:5%;">Camping or trailer park</th> <th style="width:5%;">Cottage or cabin</th> <th style="width:5%;">Other</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </table>	Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited	Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited	Number of nights spent at each place	Where did the <b>travelling party</b> stay? <i>Check all that apply.</i>						Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives	Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited	Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited				Number of nights spent at each place	Where did the <b>travelling party</b> stay? <i>Check all that apply.</i>																																																																																		
		Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives		Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																

**9.** Does anyone in the **travelling party** own any of the accommodations used on this trip?     1  Yes     2  No

**10.** When **entering** Canada, did you travel . . .     1  From U.S.A. only     2  Directly from another country     ▶     Name of country

When **leaving** Canada, did you travel . . .     4  To U.S.A. only     5  Directly to another country     ▶     Name of country

**11.** For this trip, what means of transportation did you use . . . **to enter** Canada?  
*Check one only.*

<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Other</b>
01 <input type="radio"/> Plane	05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile
02 <input type="radio"/> Train	06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile
03 <input type="radio"/> Boat	07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane
04 <input type="radio"/> Bus	08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat

. . . **to leave** Canada?  
*Check one only.*

10 <input type="radio"/> Plane	12 <input type="radio"/> Boat	14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	18 <input type="radio"/> Other
11 <input type="radio"/> Train	13 <input type="radio"/> Bus	15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

. . . **while in** Canada?  
*Check all that apply.*

19 <input type="radio"/> Plane	21 <input type="radio"/> Boat	23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile	25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane	27 <input type="radio"/> Other (metro, subway, taxi)
20 <input type="radio"/> Train	22 <input type="radio"/> Bus	24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile	26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	

If commercial transportation was **not used to enter or leave** Canada, then go to Question 15.

**12. If commercial transportation** (plane, bus, train or boat) **was used** to enter or leave Canada, please report the routes, carriers and fares (including taxes). *Please print.*

From where did the travelling party leave? <i>Name of city and state/province</i>	To where did the travelling party go? <i>Name of city and state/province</i>	What was the name of the carrier(s) used?	Were the fares . . .			How much were these fares (including package tours) for the entire travelling party?	Currency	
			<i>One way</i>	<i>Round trip</i>	<i>Package tour - Check one.</i>		<i>U.S. \$</i>	<i>CAN \$</i>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>		8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>

**13.** What class of fares were used?  
*Check all that apply.*

1 <input type="radio"/> First class	3 <input type="radio"/> Economy class	5 <input type="radio"/> Frequent flyer plan
2 <input type="radio"/> Business class	4 <input type="radio"/> Charter class	

**14.** Were these fares part of a package?     Which of the following item(s) was (were) also included?  
 No     1  Yes     ▶     *Check all that apply.*

2 <input type="radio"/> Accommodation / meals	4 <input type="radio"/> Rented car
3 <input type="radio"/> Accommodation only	5 <input type="radio"/> Other

**15.** For this trip, what was the **total spending in Canada** for all persons in the **travelling party**?  
*Include cash/credit transactions for food, accommodation, entertainment, merchandise, gifts, auto operation, local transportation, etc., even if paid for by someone else or a business. Include all taxes and tips. Exclude fares and/or packages reported in Question 12.*

Amount	Currency
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<i>U.S. \$</i> <i>CAN \$</i>
	8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/>
Number of persons included in spending	▶ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

**16.** Please distribute **total spending** (as reported in Question 15) in each of the following categories. *Estimates appreciated.*

*If estimates can not be provided, report approximate percentages (%) of total spending.*

**The sums in Questions 15 and 16 should agree.**

	Amount	or	%
Accommodation	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Transportation in Canada (include gasoline expenditures, rented car, intercity plane, bus and train fares, boat tours, local bus, taxi)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Food and beverage	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Recreation and entertainment	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Other (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.)     ▼	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>Specify major items</i> _____			

**17.** What percentage of total expenditures (including fares) was paid . . . personally? (including family/friends)  % by business?  % by government?  %

**18.** After your first arrival to Canada, did you at any time during this trip leave Canada for the U.S.A. and then return?  
*If yes, please report the place(s) and date(s) of exit and the place(s) of re-entry. Please print.*

1  Yes     ▶     How many times?      2  No

Place of exit from Canada (border crossing/airport)	Date of exit (Month Day Year)	Place of re-entry to Canada (border crossing/airport)	Number of nights in U.S.A.
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

**19.** Is this your first visit to Canada?  
1  Yes     2  No     ▶

If No, how many times, including this trip, have you visited Canada for one or more nights, in the last 5 years?

*Check one only.*

We welcome comments on any aspect of your trip including those which would help us to better understand your responses.

Please use attached postage paid envelope to mail your questionnaire in the U.S.

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

**THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR CO-OPERATION**



# Government travel survey of visitors to Canada

## Welcome to Canada!

We are currently conducting a travel survey between overseas countries and Canada and we would be interested in knowing about the trip you have taken in Canada. Information from this voluntary survey will be used by members of the Canadian tourism industry and government tourism organizations to better understand and serve you, the travelling public.

Upon completion of your trip, we would appreciate it if you could spare 10 to 15 minutes

of your time to complete this questionnaire. When completed, please return the questionnaire to us by using the postage paid envelope.

This survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and individual information from your questionnaire will be kept strictly confidential.

Thank you for your co-operation on this important survey.

Confidential when completed  
Français au verso

<p>1. Where do you live? <i>Usual place of residence</i> <b>PLEASE PRINT</b></p>	<p>City/Town  <input style="width:100%; height:15px;" type="text"/>          State/Province/Territory  <input style="width:100%; height:15px;" type="text"/>          Country  <input style="width:100%; height:15px;" type="text"/> Postal/Zip code  <input style="width:100%; height:15px;" type="text"/></p>																																																																																							
<p>2. Where and when did you <b>enter</b> Canada?  Where and when will you <b>leave</b> Canada?</p>	<p>Name of Canadian border crossing or airport  <input style="width:100%; height:15px;" type="text"/> Day Month Year  <input style="width:100%; height:15px;" type="text"/>  <input style="width:100%; height:15px;" type="text"/></p>																																																																																							
<p>In the next questions, we will be referring to a <b>travelling party</b>. In your travelling party include only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting <b>spending</b> and <b>activities</b>. A travelling party usually refers to friends and/or family members travelling together.</p>																																																																																								
<p>3. How many people including yourself were in the <b>travelling party</b>?</p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:15px;" type="text"/></p>																																																																																							
<p>4. How many people in the <b>travelling party</b> were in each of the following groups?</p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width:5%;"><b>Age groups</b></td> <td style="width:5%;"><b>▶</b></td> <td style="width:10%;">Under 2 years</td> <td style="width:10%;">2 to 11</td> <td style="width:10%;">12 to 14</td> <td style="width:10%;">15 to 19</td> <td style="width:10%;">20 to 24</td> <td style="width:10%;">25 to 34</td> <td style="width:10%;">35 to 44</td> <td style="width:10%;">45 to 54</td> <td style="width:10%;">55 to 64</td> <td style="width:10%;">65 to 74</td> <td style="width:10%;">75 and over</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Female</td> <td>▶</td> <td>01</td> <td>02</td> <td>03</td> <td>04</td> <td>05</td> <td>06</td> <td>07</td> <td>08</td> <td>09</td> <td>10</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Male</td> <td>▶</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> <td>14</td> <td>15</td> <td>16</td> <td>17</td> <td>18</td> <td>19</td> <td>20</td> <td>21</td> <td>22</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Age groups</b>	<b>▶</b>	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over	Female	▶	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	Male	▶	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22																																																
<b>Age groups</b>	<b>▶</b>	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over																																																																												
Female	▶	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11																																																																												
Male	▶	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22																																																																												
<p>5. What was the <b>travelling party's</b> main reason for taking this trip to Canada? <i>Check one only</i> <i>(e.g. If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as "business".)</i></p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p> </td> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p> </td> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p>	<p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p>																																																																																				
<p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p>	<p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> In transit to / from other countries</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p>																																																																																						
<p>6. On this trip in Canada, did anyone in the <b>travelling party</b> . . . <i>Check all that apply</i></p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p> </td> <td style="width:33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities Specify ▶ _____</p> </td> <td style="width:33%;"></td> </tr> </table>	<p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p>	<p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities Specify ▶ _____</p>																																																																																					
<p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p>	<p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or provincial nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – Specify ▼</p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities Specify ▶ _____</p>																																																																																							
<p>7. How would you rate the following aspects of your trip in Canada?</p>	<table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:60%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;"><b>Good</b></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;"><b>Average</b></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;"><b>Poor</b></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;"><b>Not applicable</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transportation services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">01 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">06 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">11 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accommodation services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">02 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">07 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">12 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hospitality of local people</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">08 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">13 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Value for your money</td> <td style="text-align: center;">04 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">09 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">14 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variety of things to see and do</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">10 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">15 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </table>		<b>Good</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																									
	<b>Good</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>																																																																																				
Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																				
<p>8. While in Canada, what place(s) did the <b>travelling party</b> visit? <i>Please name all places visited even if you did not stay overnight. (Exclude visits to airports for the purpose of changing planes.)</i> <i>Please print.</i></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width:30%;">Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited</th> <th rowspan="2" style="width:30%;">Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited</th> <th rowspan="2" style="width:10%;">Number of nights spent at each place</th> <th colspan="6" style="width:30%;">Where did the <b>travelling party</b> stay? <i>Check all that apply</i></th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width:5%;">Hotel</th> <th style="width:5%;">Motel</th> <th style="width:5%;">Home of friends or relatives</th> <th style="width:5%;">Camping or trailer park</th> <th style="width:5%;">Cottage or cabin</th> <th style="width:5%;">Other</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>2 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>4 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </table>	Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited	Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited	Number of nights spent at each place	Where did the <b>travelling party</b> stay? <i>Check all that apply</i>						Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives	Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>				1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited	Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited				Number of nights spent at each place	Where did the <b>travelling party</b> stay? <i>Check all that apply</i>																																																																																		
		Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives		Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																																

9. Does anyone in the **travelling party** own any of the accommodations used on this trip?  Yes  No

10. **Entering** Canada, did you travel . . .  From U.S.A. only  Directly from another country  From another country via the U.S.A.  
**Leaving** Canada, will you travel . . .  To U.S.A. only  Directly to another country  To another country via the U.S.A.

11. For this trip, what means of transportation did you use . . . **to enter** Canada? *Check one only*  
**Commercial** 01  Plane 02  Train 03  Boat 04  Bus  
**Other** 05  Private automobile 06  Rented automobile 07  Private plane 08  Private boat 09  Other  
. . . **to leave** Canada? *Check one only*  
10  Plane 11  Train 12  Boat 13  Bus 14  Private automobile 15  Rented automobile 16  Private plane 17  Private boat 18  Other  
. . . **while in** Canada? *Check all that apply*  
19  Plane 20  Train 21  Boat 22  Bus 23  Private automobile 24  Rented automobile 25  Private plane 26  Private boat 27  Other (metro, subway, taxi)  
If commercial transportation was **not** used to enter or leave Canada, then go to Question 15.

12. If commercial transportation (plane, bus, train or boat) was used to enter or leave Canada, please report the routes, carriers and fares (including taxes). *Please print.*  
▼ *Please report country (if outside U.S.A.) or city (if in U.S.A.)*

Where did the <b>travelling party</b> come from immediately before entering Canada? <input type="text"/>	Name of airline or other carrier <input type="text"/>	Fare for entire <b>travelling party</b> <input type="text"/>	Currency (if other than CAN \$) <input type="text"/>	OR Round trip fare (including package tours) for entire <b>travelling party</b> <input type="text"/>
Where is the <b>travelling party</b> going immediately upon leaving Canada? <input type="text"/>	Name of airline or other carrier <input type="text"/>	Fare for entire <b>travelling party</b> <input type="text"/>	Currency (if other than CAN \$) <input type="text"/>	

13. What class of fares were used? *Check all that apply*  
 First class  Business class  Economy class  Charter class  Frequent flyer plan

14. Were these fares part of a package?  No  Yes  
Which of the following item(s) was (were) also included? *Check all that apply*  
 Accommodation / meals  Rented car  Accommodation only  Other

15. For this trip, what was the **total spending in Canada** for all persons in the **travelling party**?  
*Include cash/credit transactions for food, accommodation, entertainment, merchandise, gifts, auto operation, local transportation, etc. even if paid for by someone else or a business. Include all taxes and tips. Exclude fares and/or packages reported in question 12. Estimates appreciated.*

Amount  .00  
Currency (if other than CAN \$)   
Number of persons included in spending

16. Please distribute **total spending** (as reported in Question 15) in each of the following categories. *Estimates appreciated.*  
*If estimates can not be provided, report approximate percentages (%) of total spending.*  
**The sums in Questions 15 and 16 should agree.**

	Amount	or	%
Accommodation	<input type="text"/>	.00	<input type="text"/>
Transportation in Canada (include gasoline expenditures, rented car, intercity plane, bus and train fares, boat tours, local bus, taxi)	<input type="text"/>	.00	<input type="text"/>
Food and beverage	<input type="text"/>	.00	<input type="text"/>
Recreation and entertainment	<input type="text"/>	.00	<input type="text"/>
Other (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.) ▼ <i>Specify major items</i> _____	<input type="text"/>	.00	<input type="text"/>

17. What percentage of total expenditures (including fares) was paid . . .  
personally? (including family/friends)  % by business?  % by government?  %

18. **After** your first arrival to Canada, did you at any time during this trip leave Canada for the U.S.A. and then return?  Yes  No  
*If yes, please report the place(s) and date(s) of exit and the place(s) of re-entry. Please print.*

How many times?   
▼

Place of exit from Canada (border crossing/airport)	Date of exit (Day Month Year)	Place of re-entry to Canada (border crossing/airport)	Number of nights in U.S.A.
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

19. If you visited the U.S.A. **before** entering Canada, how many nights did you stay in the U.S.A.?  
 Under 24 hours  1-2 nights  3 or more nights  Not Applicable

Comments:  
We welcome comments on any aspect of your trip including those which would help us to better understand your responses.  
Please use attached postage paid envelope to mail your questionnaire upon completion of your trip.

**THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR CO-OPERATION**





# International Travel Survey of Canadian Residents

## Welcome to Canada!

We are currently conducting a travel survey between Canada and foreign countries and we would be interested in knowing about the trip you have taken. Information from this voluntary survey will be used by members of the Canadian tourism industry and government tourism organizations to better understand and serve you, the travelling public.

We would appreciate it if you could spare 10 to 15 minutes of your time to complete this

questionnaire. Upon completion, please return the questionnaire to us by using the postage paid envelope.

This survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and individual information from your questionnaire will be kept strictly confidential.

Thank you for your co-operation on this important survey.

Confidential when completed  
Français au verso

<p>1. Where do you live? <i>Usual place of residence</i> <b>PLEASE PRINT</b></p>	<p>City/Town  <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>          Prov./Terr.      Postal code  <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>      <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>																																				
<p>2. Where and when did you <b>leave</b> Canada?  Where and when did you <b>return to</b> Canada?</p>	<p>Name of Canadian border crossing or airport  <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>      Day    Month    Year  <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>      <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>																																				
<p>In the next questions, we will be referring to a <b>travelling party</b>. In your travelling party include only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting <b>spending</b> and <b>activities</b>. A travelling party usually refers to friends and/or family members travelling together.</p>																																					
<p>3. How many people including yourself were in the <b>travelling party</b>?</p>	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>																																				
<p>4. How many people in the <b>travelling party</b> were in each of the following groups?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">Age groups ▶</td> <td style="width: 5%;">Under 2 years</td> <td style="width: 5%;">2 to 11</td> <td style="width: 5%;">12 to 14</td> <td style="width: 5%;">15 to 19</td> <td style="width: 5%;">20 to 24</td> <td style="width: 5%;">25 to 34</td> <td style="width: 5%;">35 to 44</td> <td style="width: 5%;">45 to 54</td> <td style="width: 5%;">55 to 64</td> <td style="width: 5%;">65 to 74</td> <td style="width: 5%;">75 and over</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Female ▶</td> <td>01</td> <td>02</td> <td>03</td> <td>04</td> <td>05</td> <td>06</td> <td>07</td> <td>08</td> <td>09</td> <td>10</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Male ▶</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> <td>14</td> <td>15</td> <td>16</td> <td>17</td> <td>18</td> <td>19</td> <td>20</td> <td>21</td> <td>22</td> </tr> </table>	Age groups ▶	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over	Female ▶	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	Male ▶	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Age groups ▶	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over																										
Female ▶	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11																										
Male ▶	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22																										
<p>5. What was the <b>travelling party's</b> main reason for taking this trip outside Canada? <i>Check one only.</i> <i>(e.g. If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as "business".)</i></p>	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Transit to / from other parts of Canada</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p>	<p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Transit to / from other parts of Canada</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p>	<p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p>																																
<p><b>Business</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Meetings</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Convention, conference, trade show, seminar</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other work</p>	<p><b>Pleasure</b></p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Holiday, vacation</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Visit second home, cottage, condo</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Attend events, attractions</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Personal (<i>medical, wedding, etc.</i>)</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Transit to / from other parts of Canada</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Educational study</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Shopping</p>																																			
<p>12 <input type="radio"/> Other – Specify _____</p>																																					
<p>6. On this trip outside Canada, did anyone in the <b>travelling party</b> . . . <i>Check all that apply.</i></p>	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (<i>a play, a concert, etc.</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or state nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – <i>Specify ▼</i></p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities <i>Specify ▶</i> _____</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (<i>a play, a concert, etc.</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p>	<p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or state nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – <i>Specify ▼</i></p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities <i>Specify ▶</i> _____</p>																																		
<p>21 <input type="radio"/> Visit friends or relatives</p> <p>22 <input type="radio"/> Attend a festival or fair</p> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Attend a cultural performance (<i>a play, a concert, etc.</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Visit a museum or art gallery</p> <p>25 <input type="radio"/> Visit a historic site</p> <p>26 <input type="radio"/> Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden</p> <p>27 <input type="radio"/> Attend a sports event</p> <p>28 <input type="radio"/> Go shopping</p> <p>29 <input type="radio"/> Go sightseeing</p> <p>30 <input type="radio"/> Go to a bar or night club</p> <p>31 <input type="radio"/> Go to a casino</p>	<p>32 <input type="radio"/> Visit a theme or amusement park</p> <p>33 <input type="radio"/> Visit a national or state nature park</p> <p>34 <input type="radio"/> Participate in sports or outdoor activities – <i>Specify ▼</i></p> <p>35 <input type="radio"/> Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other</p> <p>36 <input type="radio"/> Golfing</p> <p>37 <input type="radio"/> Downhill skiing or snow boarding</p> <p>38 <input type="radio"/> Hunting</p> <p>39 <input type="radio"/> Fishing</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other sports or outdoor activities <i>Specify ▶</i> _____</p>																																				
<p>7. How would you rate the following aspects of your trip?</p>	<table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="width: 15%;">Good</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Average</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Poor</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transportation services</td> <td>01 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>06 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>11 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accommodation services</td> <td>02 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>07 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>12 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hospitality of local people</td> <td>03 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>08 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>13 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Value for your money</td> <td>04 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>09 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>14 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variety of things to see and do</td> <td>05 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>10 <input type="radio"/></td> <td>15 <input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </table>		Good	Average	Poor	Not applicable	Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>						
	Good	Average	Poor	Not applicable																																	
Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																	
Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																	
Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																	
Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																	
Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																	
<p>8. When <b>leaving</b> Canada, did you travel . . .</p>	<p>1 <input type="radio"/> To U.S.A. only (<i>including Hawaii</i>)      2 <input type="radio"/> Directly to other countries      3 <input type="radio"/> To other countries via the U.S.A.</p>																																				
<p>When <b>returning to</b> Canada, did you travel . . .</p>	<p>4 <input type="radio"/> From U.S.A. only (<i>including Hawaii</i>)      5 <input type="radio"/> Directly from other countries      6 <input type="radio"/> From other countries via the U.S.A.</p>																																				
<p>9. For this trip, what means of transportation did you use . . . <b>to leave</b> Canada? <i>Check one only.</i></p>	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Commercial</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Plane    03 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Train    04 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Other</b></p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Commercial</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Plane    03 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Train    04 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																		
<p><b>Commercial</b></p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Plane    03 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Train    04 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p><b>Other</b></p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																				
<p>. . . <b>to return to</b> Canada? <i>Check one only.</i></p>	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Plane    12 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Train    13 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    18 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>10 <input type="radio"/> Plane    12 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Train    13 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p>14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    18 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																		
<p>10 <input type="radio"/> Plane    12 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> Train    13 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p>14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    18 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																				
<p>. . . <b>while outside</b> Canada? <i>Check all that apply.</i></p>	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>19 <input type="radio"/> Plane    21 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>20 <input type="radio"/> Train    22 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    27 <input type="radio"/> Other (<i>metro, subway, taxi</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>19 <input type="radio"/> Plane    21 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>20 <input type="radio"/> Train    22 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p>23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    27 <input type="radio"/> Other (<i>metro, subway, taxi</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																		
<p>19 <input type="radio"/> Plane    21 <input type="radio"/> Boat</p> <p>20 <input type="radio"/> Train    22 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p>	<p>23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    27 <input type="radio"/> Other (<i>metro, subway, taxi</i>)</p> <p>24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile    26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat</p>																																				

If commercial transportation was **not** used to leave, return or while outside Canada, then go to Question 14.





**Canadian Resident  
Questionnaire for  
Same Day Automobile  
Travel Between the  
U.S. and Canada**

**Questionnaire destiné aux  
résidents canadiens revenant  
d'un voyage effectué aux  
États-Unis en automobile le  
même jour**

Welcome!

In a given year, more than 50 million international automobile trips of less than 24 hours are taken by both U.S. and Canadian residents. This voluntary sample survey measures the level of same day international travel – an economic and cultural activity that is beneficial to hundreds of communities on both sides of the border.

Please take the time to tell us about this same day trip. The survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c S19) and your answers will be kept confidential. Your cooperation is essential and appreciated. Please print.

Bienvenue!

Au cours d'une année, il y a plus de 50 millions de voyages internationaux par automobile de moins de vingt-quatre heures effectués par des résidents américains et canadiens. Cette enquête volontaire par échantillonnage vise à déterminer les caractéristiques des voyages internationaux du même jour – une activité culturelle et économique bénéfique pour des centaines de localités des deux côtés de la frontière.

Veillez prendre le temps de nous renseigner sur ce voyage d'un même jour. L'enquête est menée selon les dispositions de la Loi sur la statistique (L.R.C. 1985 ch. S19) et vos réponses seront tenues confidentielles. Votre collaboration est essentielle et appréciée. Ecrire en lettres moulées s.v.p.

1. Where do you live? / Où habitez-vous? Country: Pays: 1  Canada 2  United States / États-Unis 3  Other / Autres

Province: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/Town: / Cité/Ville: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postal Code: / Code postal: \_\_\_\_\_

2. On this trip, where and when did you enter Canada? / Lors de ce voyage, où et quand êtes-vous entré(e) au Canada?

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Canadian border crossing – Endroit (Poste-frontière) M D / J Y / A

Definition of TRAVELLING PARTY . . . . . Includes yourself and only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting spending. / La définition D'UN GROUPE DE VOYAGE . . . . . Nous vous demandons d'inclure vous-même et seulement les personnes pour qui vous êtes en mesure de rapporter les dépenses.

3. How many people, including yourself, were in the travelling party? / Combien de personnes, y compris vous-même, étaient incluses dans votre groupe de voyage?

4. What was the main destination on this trip? / Quelle était votre destination principale lors de ce voyage?

State: / État: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/Town: / Cité/Ville: \_\_\_\_\_

5. What was the TOTAL SPENDING (including cash and credit transactions) on this trip for all persons reported in Question 3? / Quelles étaient LES DÉPENSES TOTALES (incluant les transactions au comptant et à crédit) au cours de ce voyage pour toutes les personnes déclarées à la question 3? Estimates are appreciated or if no spending occurred, please check the appropriate box. / Des estimations seraient appréciées ou s'il n'y a pas eu de dépenses, veuillez cocher la case appropriée.

6  Spending / Dépenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00 Currency / Devise 8  \$ Canadian 9  \$ U.S.  
 or - ou  
 7  No Spending / Aucune dépense

6. What was the MAIN reason for this trip? / Quelle était la raison PRINCIPALE de ce voyage?

1  Commuting to work / Navette travail/domicile 2  Business / Affaires 3  Pleasure (including shopping or entertainment) / Agrément (y compris magasinage ou divertissements)  
 4  Visit friends or relatives / Visite à des amis ou des parents 5  Other (specify) / Autre (précisez) \_\_\_\_\_

Confidential when completed  
 THANK YOU. Please drop this card in any mail box in Canada.



Confidentiel une fois rempli  
 MERCI. Veuillez déposer cette carte dans n'importe quelle boîte postale au Canada.

8-2200-338: 2001-06-05 STC/ECT-250-02797 SQC/ECT-250-02797



**United States Resident  
Questionnaire for  
Same Day Automobile  
Travel Between the  
U.S. and Canada**

Welcome! This survey which is a cooperative effort between the U.S. and Canadian Governments, measures the level of U.S. same day international travel – an economic and cultural activity that is beneficial to hundreds of communities on both sides of the border.

Please take the time to tell us about this same day trip. This voluntary survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c S19) and your answers will be kept confidential. Your cooperation is essential and appreciated. Please print.

1. Where do you live? Country: 2  United States 1  Canada 3  Other

State: \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP Code: \_\_\_\_\_

2. On this trip, where and when did you enter Canada? \_\_\_\_\_ Canadian border crossing

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ (Month / Day / Year)

Definition of TRAVELLING PARTY . . . Includes yourself and only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting spending.

3. On this trip, how many people, including yourself, were in the travelling party?

4. What was the main destination on this trip?

Province: \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

5. What was the TOTAL SPENDING (including cash or credit transactions) on this trip for all persons reported in Question 3? Estimates are appreciated or if no spending occurred, please check the appropriate box.

6  Spending > \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00 > Currency 8  \$ Canadian

OR 7  No spending 9  \$ U.S.

6. What was the MAIN reason for this trip?  
 1  Commuting to work 2  Business 3  Pleasure (including shopping or entertainment)  
 4  Visit friends or relatives 5  Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

THANK YOU. Please drop this card in any mail box on your return to the U.S.  
**Confidential when completed** (LE FRANÇAIS EST DISPONIBLE SUR DEMANDE)

8-2200-345.1: 2001-06-05 STC/ECT-250-02797

Statistics Canada / Statistique Canada





# Government Travel Survey of Visitors to Canada



26

- REG       PERS  
 CHARTER       SELF

Confidential when completed  
Version française disponible

Dear visitor :

We are currently conducting a travel survey between Canada and overseas countries and we would be interested in knowing about the trip you have taken to Canada. Information from this voluntary survey will be used by members of the Canadian travel industry and government tourism organizations to better understand and serve you, the travelling public.

We would appreciate it if you could spare 10 to 15 minutes of your time to complete this questionnaire. If you require assistance, do not hesitate to ask our Statistics Canada representative. Upon completion, please return the questionnaire to her/him.

This survey is conducted under the authority of the *Statistics Act* (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and individual information from your questionnaire will be kept strictly confidential.

Thank you for your co-operation on this important survey and have a nice flight.

**1. Where do you live? Usual place of residence**

Country

- 01  United Kingdom      03  Germany  
02  France      04  Japan

▶ Other, specify \_\_\_\_\_  
**If Canada or United States, please return the questionnaire to our representative.**

City/Town

State/Province/Territory

**1a. Are you travelling as a member of i) a crew or ii) a military or diplomatic corps or one of their dependents?**

- 1  Yes ▶ If «yes», please return the questionnaire to our representative.  
2  No

**2a. Where and when did you enter Canada?**

Name of Canadian border crossing or airport

Day Month Year

**2b. Where will you leave Canada?**

- 01  Halifax International Airport  
02  Montreal - Dorval / Mirabel Airport  
03  Pearson International Airport, Toronto (T1, T2, T3)  
04  Calgary International Airport  
05  Vancouver International Airport

**When will you leave Canada?**

Day Month Year

Nights

**2c. When entering Canada, did you travel...**

- 1  From U.S.A. only      2  Directly from another country      3  From another country via the U.S.A.

▼  
Please return the questionnaire to our representative.

**2d. When leaving Canada, will you travel...**

- 4  To U.S.A. only      5  Directly to another country      6  To another country via the U.S.A.

3. In the next questions we will be referring to a travelling party. In your travelling party include only those for whom you feel comfortable reporting spending and activities. A travelling party usually refers to friends and/or family members travelling together.

How many people including yourself were in the travelling party?

4. How many people in the travelling party were in each of the following groups?

Age groups ▶	Under 2 years	2 to 11	12 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 74	75 and over
	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
Female ▶											
Male ▶	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22

5. What was the travelling party's main reason for taking this trip to Canada?

**Check one only.**

(e.g. If a person on a business trip took his/her family along to visit relatives, check reason for trip as "business".)

**Business**

- 01  Meetings      02  Convention, conference, trade show, seminar      03  Other work

**Pleasure**

- 04  Holiday, vacation      05  Visit friends or relatives      06  Visit second home, cottage, condo      07  Attend events, attractions

**Other**

- 08  Personal (medical, wedding, etc.)      09  In transit to / from other countries **and** passing through Canada Customs       In transit to / from other countries **without** passing through Canada Customs ▶ If «In transit to / from other countries **without** passing through Canada Customs », please return the questionnaire to our representative.
- 10  Educational study      11  Shopping      12  Other – Specify

6. On this trip in Canada did anyone in the travelling party...

Check all that apply.

- 21  Visit friends or relatives      32  Visit a theme or amusement park
- 22  Attend a festival or fair      33  Visit a national or provincial nature park
- 23  Attend a cultural performance (a play, a concert, etc.)      34  Participate in sports or outdoor activities Specify ▼
- 24  Visit a museum or art gallery      35  Boating - motor boat, sail boat, kayak, canoe or other
- 25  Visit a historic site      36  Golfing
- 26  Visit a zoo, aquarium or botanical garden      37  Downhill skiing or snow boarding
- 27  Attend a sports event      38  Hunting
- 28  Go shopping      39  Fishing
- 29  Go sightseeing       Other sports or outdoor activities Specify ▼
- 30  Go to a bar or night club
- 31  Go to a casino

7. How would you rate the following aspects of your trip in Canada?

	Good	Average	Poor	Not applicable
Transportation services	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Accommodation services	02 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hospitality of local people	03 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Value for your money	04 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Variety of things to see and do	05 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

8. While in Canada, what place(s) did the travelling party visit? <i>Please name all places visited even if you did not stay overnight. (Exclude stop-overs at airports.)</i>		Number of nights spent at each place	Where did the travelling party stay? <i>Check all that apply.</i>					
Name of city(ies) / town(s) visited	Name of province(s) / territory(ies) visited		Hotel	Motel	Home of friends or relatives	Camping or trailer park	Cottage or cabin	Other
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>
			1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>

9. Does anyone in the travelling party own any of the accommodations used on this trip? 1  Yes Go to Question 11 2  No Go to Question 11

**For administrative use only**

10. When entering Canada, did you travel ...  
 1  From U.S.A. only      2  Directly from another country      3  From another country via the U.S.A.

When leaving Canada, will you travel ...  
 4  To U.S.A. only      5  Directly to another country      6  To another country via the U.S.A.

11. For this trip, what means of transportation did you use

a) ... to enter Canada? <i>Check one only.</i>	<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Other</b>
	01 <input type="radio"/> Plane    02 <input type="radio"/> Train	03 <input type="radio"/> Boat    04 <input type="radio"/> Bus    05 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    06 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile
	07 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    08 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	09 <input type="radio"/> Other
b) ... to leave Canada? <i>Check one only.</i>	10 <input checked="" type="radio"/> Plane    11 <input type="radio"/> Train	12 <input type="radio"/> Boat    13 <input type="radio"/> Bus    14 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    15 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile
	16 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    17 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	18 <input type="radio"/> Other
c) ... while in Canada? <i>Check all that apply.</i>	19 <input type="radio"/> Plane    20 <input type="radio"/> Train	21 <input type="radio"/> Boat    22 <input type="radio"/> Bus    23 <input type="radio"/> Private automobile    24 <input type="radio"/> Rented automobile
	25 <input type="radio"/> Private plane    26 <input type="radio"/> Private boat	27 <input type="radio"/> Other (metro, subway, taxi)

12. Please report the routes, carriers and fares (including taxes) to enter and leave Canada.  
*Please print.*

a) From which country did the travelling party come immediately before entering Canada (excluding stop-overs at airports)? <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Name of airline or other carrier <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	c) Fares <b>Round trip fare (including package tours) for entire travelling party</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<b>Entry fare for the travelling party</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> Currency (if other than CAN \$) <input type="radio"/> French franc <input type="radio"/> British pound <input type="radio"/> EMU Euro <input type="radio"/> German mark <input type="radio"/> Japanese yen <input type="radio"/> Other, specify <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>
b) To which country the travelling party is going immediately upon leaving Canada (excluding stop-overs at airports)? <input type="radio"/> France <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom <input type="radio"/> Germany <input type="radio"/> Japan <input type="radio"/> Other, specify <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	Name of airline or other carrier <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Currency (if other than CAN \$) <input type="radio"/> French franc <input type="radio"/> British pound <input type="radio"/> EMU Euro <input type="radio"/> German mark <input type="radio"/> Japanese yen <input type="radio"/> Other, specify <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	<b>Return fare for the travelling party</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> Currency (if other than CAN \$) <input type="radio"/> French franc <input type="radio"/> British pound <input type="radio"/> EMU Euro <input type="radio"/> German mark <input type="radio"/> Japanese yen <input type="radio"/> Other, specify <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>

13. What class of fares were used? Check all that apply.  
1  First class      2  Business class      3  Economy class      4  Charter class      5  Frequent flyer plan

14. Were these fares part of a package?      Which of the following item(s) was (were) also included?  
 No      1  Yes      2  Accommodation / meals      3  Accommodation only      4  Rented car      5  Other

15. For this trip, what was the total spending in Canada for all persons in the travelling party?

*Include cash/credit transactions for food, accommodation, entertainment, merchandise, gifts, auto operation, local transportation, etc. even if paid for by someone else or a business. Include all taxes and tips. Exclude fares and/or packages reported in Question 12. Estimates appreciated.*

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Currency (if other than CAN \$)  
 French franc  
 British pound  
 EMU Euro  
 German mark  
 Japanese yen  
 Other, specify \_\_\_\_\_

Number of persons included in spending: \_\_\_\_\_

16. Please distribute total spending (as reported in Question 15) in each of the following categories. Estimates appreciated.  
If estimates can not be provided, report approximate percentages (%) of total spending.  
The sums in Questions 15 and 16 should agree.

	Amount	or	%	
Accommodation	_____	.00	or	____
Transportation in Canada (include gasoline expenditures, rented car, intercity plane, bus and train fares, boat tours, local bus, taxi)	_____	.00	or	____
Food and beverage	_____	.00	or	____
Recreation and entertainment	_____	.00	or	____
Other (souvenirs, shopping, photos, etc.) Specify major items. ▼	_____	.00	or	____

17. What percentage of total expenditures (including fares) was paid ... personally? (including family/friends) \_\_\_\_\_%      by business? \_\_\_\_\_%      by government? \_\_\_\_\_%

18. After your first arrival to Canada, did you at any time during this trip leave Canada for the U.S.A. and then return?  
1  Yes      How many times? \_\_\_\_\_      2  No

Place of exit from Canada (border crossing / airport)	Date of exit Day Month Year	Place of re-entry to Canada (border crossing / airport)	Number of nights in U.S.A.
_____	____	_____	____
_____	____	_____	____
_____	____	_____	____

19. If you visited the U.S.A. before entering Canada, how long did you stay in the U.S.A.?  
1  Under 24 hours      2  1 - 2 nights      3  3 or more nights      4  Not applicable

## COMMENTS

We welcome comments on any aspect of your trip including those which would help us to better understand your responses.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR CO-OPERATION